

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 1 of 20 Copies  
3  
5750  
Ser 022-67  
10 March 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
C/O FPO San Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 Feb 1967 to 28 Feb 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1A

Encl: <sup>v</sup>(1) 3d Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

*R.J. Norton*  
R.J. NORTON

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD TANK BN CMD CHRON

FEB 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 February 1967 to 28 February 1967

INDEX

Part I - Organizational Data

Part II - Narrative Summary

Part III - Sequential Listing of Significant Events

Part IV - Supporting Documents

Tab  
A ✓ SITREPS # 32-59  
B ✓ S-1 gnl  
C ✓ INTSUMS # 31-59  
D ✓ S-2  
E ✓ S-3  
F ✓ S-4  
G ✓ COMMUNICATIONS  
H ✓ BAS  
I ✓ CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY RPTS

Enclosure (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters, 3d Tank Battalion, FMF  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol W. R. CONSON 1-14 Feb 1967  
LtCol J. R. NORTON 15-28 Feb 1967

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	2ndLt A. W. HAUSER	1-28 Feb 67
Company "A"	Capt A. W. PACKLAN	1-28 Feb 67
Company "B"	1stLt D. B. GARNER	1-28 Feb 67
Company "C"	1stLt R. C. KINERAD	1-28 Feb 67

2. LOCATION

H&S Company 1-28 Feb: Danang, RVN  
Company "A" 1-28 Feb: Dong Ha, RVN  
Company "B" 1-28 Feb: Danang, RVN  
Company "C" 1-28 Feb: Dong Ha, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Battalion Executive Officer	Major E. R. LARSON	1-28 Feb 1967
Battalion Adjutant/S-1	2ndLt J. W. MC CUE III	1-28 Feb 1967
Battalion S-2	2ndLt T. J. PRENDERGAST	1-28 Feb 1967
Battalion S-3	Major E. L. TUNGET	1-28 Feb 1967
Battalion S-4	Major J. P. SCHULTZ	1-28 Feb 1967

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
32	643	0	15

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PART II

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

The battalion's overall personnel strength exceeded manning level during the month. Present officer strength is 32, compared to manning level authorization of 36. Without replacements, the battalion officer strength will be 18 by the end of April. Enlisted losses for February were 10 through rotation to CONUS; however, the battalion joined 17 enlisted, thus keeping the strength well above manning level. The battalion dropped a tank platoon to LIT 2/3; however, a platoon was joined during the month from FLT 1/9. The battalion enlisted strength remains in readiness category C-1.

During the month Headquarters and Service Company and Company "D" service records and unit diaries were moved to the S-1 office on a trial basis for battalion level administration.

The special 30-day leave program continued to be a major factor influencing personnel to extend their overseas tour of duty. During the month of February, 14 individuals requested and were granted six months' overseas extension.

There was one case of disciplinary action during the month. The individual was referred to a Special Court-Martial.

Morale continued to be excellent due to the R&M program and Sunday afternoon recreation.

The battalion suffered eight casualties during the month: two MIAs and six MIA's.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIEDINTELLIGENCE

Weather. During February, precipitation varied from .31 inches in Danang to 1.9 inches in Dong Ha. Temperatures remained cool for most of the month.

Intelligence Narrative. Within the Danang TAOR (Company "B") there were 12 VC initiated incidents; ten small arms exchanges and two mortar attacks.

On Operation "Prairie II" in Quang Tri Province, and Operation "Chinook II" in Thua Thien Province (Companies "A" and "C"), there were three VC/NVA initiated incidents; one mortar attack, one anti-tank mining, and one assault by an estimated two NVA battalions against elements of 3/4 on 28 February 1967. The Third Platoon, Company "A" was in support of 3/4 during this attack and two tanks received penetrations from RPG-2 rockets.

Within the Southern Sector, First Marine Division Rear Area, there were nine VC initiated incidents; two radio jamming, six small arms exchanges, and one RPG-2 attack against an LVT P-5 from First Amphibian Tractor Battalion while on a river patrol on the Song Cau Do (Third Tank Battalion INTSUM #54). The LVT P-5 received a penetration through the driver's compartment.

At 270315H, OP HAWK on Hill 327 observed what appeared to be rocket flashes from the vicinity of (AT 965698) and (AT 969698). At the same time they reported large explosions in the area of the Danang Airfield. The rockets were later identified as 140mm (Third Tank Battalion INTSUM #57). This is believed to be the first time the VC have used rockets of this type.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

During the month of February 1967, the Third Tank Battalion remained in support of the First and Third Marine Divisions. In the Danang TAOR, Headquarters and Service Company (-), and Company "B" (Rein) were under the operational control of the Commanding General, First Marine Division. In the Dong Ha TAOR, Company "A" (Rein), Company "C" (-) (Rein), and the Forward Operating Group (Det. H&S Co.), were under the operational control of the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. During the month the Second and Third Platoons of Company "C" were moved to the Chinook II area, under operational control of the Commanding General, Third Marine Division. The Forward Operating Group continued to provide logistical and maintenance support for Companies "A" and "C". Administrative control of the entire Battalion remained with Third Marine Division.

The following support assignments were effective during the month:

Company "A" - D/S Third Marine Regiment (Dong Ha)

Company "B" - D/S Ninth Marine Regiment (Danang)

Company "C" - D/S Fourth Marine Regiment (Dong Ha and Phu Bai)

Tank combat operations increased in tempo during the month. The ground continued to harden and was able to hold the weight of the tanks in all TAORs.

Tank missions during the month included combined tank-infantry reconnaissance in force patrols and sweeps, direct and indirect harassing and interdicting fires to reinforce artillery units, and augmentation of perimeter defenses of vital installations. These operations accounted for 71 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed) and 20 VC/NVA KIA (probable) through tank fire. In addition, one CHICOM automatic weapon and one medical pack were captured. Ammunition expenditures for the month were: 1205 rounds 90mm, 11,000 rounds caliber .30, and 3325 rounds caliber .50.

The following attachments/detachments and relocation of tank platoons occurred during the month.

7 February 1967: The tank platoon attached to BLT 1/9 was landed at Phu Bai and immediately displaced to the Co Bi-Thanh Tan Valley under the operational control of the Third Marine Division for Operation Chinook II. The platoon was joined on the rolls of this Battalion and assigned to Company "C" as the Third Platoon.

8 February 1967: The platoon from Company "C" which had been attached to BLT 1/3 departed RVN with BLT 1/3 for ~~Chinook II~~.

UNCLASSIFIED

24-25 February 1967: The Second Platoon, Company "C", departed Dong Ha by LCU on 24 February 1967 for deployment to the Operation Chinook II area with the Third Platoon, Company "C". The Second Platoon arrived in the Co Bi-Thanh Tan Valley area on 25 February 1967 and commenced operations along with the Third Platoon in direct support of elements of the Fourth Marine Regiment.

During February, the Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion, continued to serve as the Commander, Southern Sector, First Marine Division Rear Area Defense, with the mission of coordinating and directing as required the active defensive measures for the tenant units of the Southern Sector. VC activity increased during the month particularly in the hamlets of Yen Bac (AT 9870) and Cam Hoa (AT 9770). Third Tank Battalion, First Amphibian Tractor Battalion, and Third Anti-Tank Battalion worked with Popular Forces from Hoa Tho Village and the Regional Forces from Hoa Cam Training Center to conduct several detailed search and destroy missions in this area. Operations in the Southern Sector resulted in nine detainees, 14 caves discovered and destroyed by EOD and the following materiel captured: two bear traps rigged as booby traps, one shotgun, one mine (shaped charge), one claymore mine, five CHICOM grenades, two M-1 carbines, and one K-Bar knife. Operations in the Southern Sector, including extensive patrolling and ambushing, have had the effect of disrupting the local VC infrastructure and keeping the operating elements off balance.

Training was emphasized in three areas: (1), troop orientation for newly joined personnel, including combat skills necessary for small unit combat operations; (2), technical training within each MOS, including a tank gunnery training program; and (3), instruction in general military subjects with special attention toward RVN oriented subjects. Approximately 90 Marines from this command fired the M-14 rifle on a 15 meter range to adjust battle sights on their weapons.

Formal schools training consisted of two enlisted to Okinawa for Embarkation School, one enlisted to Okinawa for Basic Ammo Tech School, and two enlisted to Okinawa for MUMMS training.

Operations and intelligence briefings were conducted for officers and staff non-commissioned officers within the Battalion CP three times weekly.

On 8 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; and Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 9 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Dr. Stefan Possony, Hoover Institute; and Messrs. Lanchester and McKee from Pace Magazine. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

On 10 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Senator John G. Tower of Texas and Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 11 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of Wilmington, North Carolina; Colonel H.O. Prudell, U.S. Army, MACV Chaplain; Captain E.V. Lyons, USN, III MAF Chaplain; and Captain D. Casazza, First Marine Division Chaplain. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

On 14 February 1967, Lieutenant Colonel Robert J. Norton relieved Lieutenant Colonel William R. Corson as Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion FMF. A combined change of command and presentation of awards ceremony was conducted. Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division, was the guest of honor and participated in the presentation of combat awards to members of the Battalion. Other guests were Colonel C.H. Beale, Jr., and Lieutenant Colonel A.A. Monti, representing the Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

On 21 February 1967, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Mr. Donald W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Colonel Thomas A. Randall, USMC (OASD); and Lieutenant Colonel High S. Aitken, USMC, Plans Section HQMC. A briefing was conducted on Civil Affairs activities of the Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED  
Enclosure (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOGISTICS

The R&E program for FY67 has been completed, bringing the total to 17 M48A3 gun tanks and one M67A2 flame tank exchanged. 20 M48A3 tank cupola modification kits have been installed to date and operational commitments permitting, the remaining 33 should be installed during March.

The Motor Transport Section had one M62, five ton wrecker, declared to be code "X" by FLSG-A this month. The battalion now does not have on hand either of the two M62 five ton wreckers rated by the T/E. Other major shortages that still exist are in the ordnance field, which includes one M51 tank retriever and one tractor, TD15. Priority 02 requisitions have been submitted for all of these items.

This battalion had been furnishing one M38A1 truck with driver to the First Marine Division. This requirement has been cancelled. The total mileage for the month of February was 30,737.

There were seven medical evacuations during the month of February.

Services (bakery, ice plant, laundry) provided to this battalion by FLSG-A continued to be satisfactory.

Enclosure (1)

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

The Communication Center handled 1823 messages in February, a significant increase from January. Power was supplied from 0500 until 0100 from camp power and from Third Anti-Tank Battalion for the other four hours. The Communication Center has two watches of three men each, five from this battalion, and one augmented from First Tank Battalion.

The biggest problem has been TA-1/PT telephones, with over half of the allowance deadlined awaiting parts. Also significant is the fact that both AN/MC-83 radios with the Forward Operating Group at Dong Ha are deadlined because of transmitters.

Because the AN/MCs were on deadline, an AN/MC-110 was employed from the top of Hill 327 at Danang to act as a retransmission station between Third Tank Battalion CP and the Forward Operating Group. Each gun company now has five RT-505s to enable the tank platoons to communicate with the supported infantry. Problems have arisen because the infantry usually is not working within the frequency of the RT-70 in the tank's AN/MC-3.

The wire line to Company "A", Seventh Engineer Battalion continued to be the biggest wire problem. It was cut either by VC or construction equipment 21 times in February, but the VC have ceased cutting the wire line to the First Marine Regiment.

The personnel situation was improved at the end of the month with a Communications Chief having reported on 16 February and no critical shortages in any MOS.

Enclosure (1)

CIVIL AFFAIRS

During the month of February, the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section continued its economic development approach with projects in Phong Tac Hamlet. The theme of "self-help for self-determination, through a viable economy"; was recurrent and predominant.

February was the month in which the Vietnamese celebrated Tet. The festive mood adversely effected certain projects, e.g., fishing, Medcap, education and generally projects that depend upon Vietnamese labor. However, personal relations were greatly enhanced by house visits and personal encounters between Third Tank Battalion personnel and the people of Phong Tac Hamlet during the Tet period.

On the first day of Tet and the ensuing holidays, over 300 Vietnamese National Flags were displayed in Phong Tac. This occurrence prompted the Village Chief, Nguyen Duc Thu, to comment that he felt the Third Tank Battalion civil affairs effort was producing obvious and tangible results.

Concerning the Village Chief, it is noted that his sincere, energetic administration, both in civil and military matters, has greatly advanced our position in Phong Tac Hamlet. Through his efforts and cooperation numerous projects were implemented and the VC infrastructure has been seriously disrupted.

Medcaps were continued on a daily basis at the Battalion Aid Station and three times weekly in Phong Tac Hamlet.

Along with Medcap, medical assistance was rendered to the Phong Tac villagers by the Preventive Medicine Unit, Naval Support Activity. A team from P.M.U. sprayed houses for fleas in an attempt to check an outbreak of plague. Seven deaths during the month were attributed to plague, as diagnosed by USOM Hospital doctors. Two adult males were evacuated to the USOM Hospital in Danang through Third Tank Battalion civil affairs efforts.

Two trash dumps, representing a major health hazard in Phong Tac Hamlet, were closed with the cooperation of the Hamlet Chief during February. One of the dumps was completely cleared. A second one has been approximately half cleared and filled. It is anticipated that total clearing and filling of both dumps will be accomplished in March.

A merchants' association was established in Phong Tac Hamlet. Twenty-five business representatives have applied for membership. An increased membership is anticipated in March. Officers have been elected, bylaws are being written and a petition to Hoa Vang District Headquarters is to be submitted requesting recognition. The objective of the association is to mutually advance the economic and social standards of Phong Tac Hamlet.

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

The market place in Phong Bac has been completed. The nine stalls were divided in half and the resulting 18 spaces were assigned by a drawing of lots. It remains now for the individual shopkeepers to establish themselves.

The fishing project continued during the month of February; a total profit of 9,000 piasters was recorded in the community fund. A petition requesting nets was forwarded through GVN channels to the Quang Nam Province Fisheries Chief. The Chief granted the request and the fishermen of Phong Bac Hamlet will erect the net system to continue the fishing project.

The community fund contributed 3,000 piasters as payment for a one year lease on a plot of land in Phong Bac Hamlet to be used as the development site of the Pig Breeding Farm. This is a project designed to provide a stock of Yorkshire swine for Phong Bac Hamlet. Completion of the project is anticipated during March.

Five smaller individual pig farms were built and stocked in February. These farms are demonstrating that a more productive pig can be successfully raised by Phong Bac villagers.

The management of the Pig Breeding Farm will be assumed by the Phong Bac Farmers' Cooperative. At the third farmers' meeting held in Phong Bac Hamlet, over 200 villagers attended and applied for membership in a farmers' cooperative. By invitation of the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section, USAID and GVN representatives assisted the farmers in the formation of their cooperative. A petition has been forwarded to Province Headquarters requesting approval of the Phong Bac Farmers' Cooperative.

Also, at the farmers' meeting, an authorized agent of the National Agricultural Organization (NACO) was present. The agent sold 100 bags of fertilizer to the Phong Bac farmers. It is hoped that a regular schedule will be established for future sales.

The possibility of new crops being introduced to Phong Bac Hamlet came closer to being a reality. USAID representatives, including the Saigon office, have pledged support in locating and procuring such crops as hybrid Guatemala corn and other vegetables. Approximately 300 seed packets have been distributed to Phong Bac farmers.

Over 5,000 pounds of edible mess hall garbage for livestock feed was distributed to the people of Phong Bac Hamlet. Other items such as soap, rice, and cooking oil were distributed as direct assistance when applicable.

On 12 February, approximately 160 young boys were treated to a "Big Brother" party at the Battalion CP. The party, an unqualified success, was designed to establish rapport between Marines and the future men of Phong Bac Hamlet. Events for the day included: boxing,

Enclosure (1)  
[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

tug-of-war, softball, and a meal. Marines and Vietnamese boys participated in each event.

The Civil Affairs Section was host for many visitors to the Battalion CP during February. Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division was a frequent visitor. Accompanying Major General Nickerson on various occasions were Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California; Dr. Stefan Possony, Director, Hoover Institute; Messrs. Lanchester and McKee from Pace Magazine; The Honorable John G. Tower, U.S. Senator from Texas; the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of Wilmington, North Carolina; Mr. Donald W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); and representatives from various news media.

These visitors were briefed on the economic development approach and programs of the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section. Many of the visitors toured the projects. These visits have resulted in better understanding, communication, and support essential to continued progress in the civil affairs program.

MEDICAL AND DENTAL

During this reporting period a total of 414 military personnel were seen at routine sick call within this Battalion, which represents about a one per cent increase from the previous month. A total of two complete physical examinations were given and a total of 432 limited medical services provided, which includes routine immunizations.

This month's report reflected five cases of venereal disease; three cases of gonorrhea, one case of chancroid, and one case of non-specific urethritis. One case was contracted in the Danang area, three cases contracted out-of-country, and one case location unknown.

February's MEDCAP totals were 999, a sharp drop from the previous month. This was partially due to the Tet holidays and relinquishing the MEDCAP to Phu Hoa Hamlet to 1st Amphibian Tractor Battalion.

Our nursing aides are still proving themselves to be invaluable. It is contemplated that in the event this battalion is relocated to another area, these girls will be provided with a letter of introduction to the new tenants of the battalion CP in order to continue MEDCAP activities with Vietnamese National participation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 February 1967: At 011800H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925526) received sniper fire from (AT 932523). The tank fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 032, Entry D

At 011530H, a Company "A" convoy travelling west on Route 9 received one mortar round at (YD 187588) approximately 100 meters north of the lead vehicle. No damage was caused and no fire was returned.

Ref: SitRep 033, Entry A

At 010900H, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team hosted a meeting of 72 Phong Bac Hamlet farmers at (AT 998709). Various topics related to improving farming methods as well as pig breeding were discussed.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 1FEB67

From 012300H to 020300H, Third Tank Battalion experienced jamming on the Rear Area Defense Net. Jamming consisted of a "generator-like" sound.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #32

2 February 1967: At 021106H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 095515) fired 90mm rounds into grid squares (YD 1048), (YD 1148), and (YD 1248) as preparatory fires. Results of the fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry C

At 021615H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 115515) fired 90mm rounds at (YD 122515) as preparatory fire. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry D

At 021645H, a Company "A" tank in support of 3/3 at (XD 975565) fired 90mm rounds into suspected VC outposts at (XD 968568). Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry B

At 021700H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/4 at (AT 928525) received four rounds of small arms sniper fire from (AT 931524). The

Enclosure (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

tank returned fire with 90mm rounds resulting in one VC/NVA KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry A

On 2 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team conducted a businessmen's meeting at the Phong Bac Market Place at (BT 002719). About 25 businessmen attended and discussed the possibility of starting a Phong Bac Merchants' Association.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 2FEB67

At 021130H, a Danang Special Sector Agent reported one platoon of VC is located in Bo Ban (1) Hamlet at (AT 957686) with the purpose of obtaining information about the Hill 34 complex (Third Tank Battalion, Third Anti-Tank Battalion, First Amphibian Tractor Battalion, First Motor Transport Battalion). Plans call for this complex to be mortared during Tet in revenge for the deaths of Ngo Phu and Ong-Van-Troung.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #33

3 February 1967: At 031000H, Company "E" tanks in support of 2/4 at (AT 832555) as a blocking force, fired 90mm rounds, .50 caliber, and .30 caliber machine gun fire at VC located at (AT 826537). Results of fire were seven VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry F

At 031525H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into an enemy trench line at (AT 995613). A Marine sniper team confirmed two VC KIA.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry G

At 032115H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 928525) received automatic weapons fire from (AT 931524). Tanks returned 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 034, Entry H

On 3 February, Third Anti-Tank Battalion reported the Yen Bac Hamlet Chief at (AT 9870) missing from his home. Nguyen-Lynh had been missing since 28 January and was reported to have been kidnapped by the VC.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #33

4 February 1967: At 041350H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at enemy in trench lines at (AT 995613).

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Results of fire were two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 035, Entry A

At 041715H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds to cover the withdrawal of friendly troops from a county fair operation. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 035, Entry B

On 4 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team delivered a requisition for fish nets to the Province Fisheries Chief in Hoi An. The nets will be used by the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998708) fishermen.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 4FEB67

7 February 1967: At 071000H, Company "A" tanks in support of 2/3 at (YD 112521) fired 90mm rounds at suspected VC positions at (YD 113622). Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 038, Entry A

At 071650H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at four VC who were spotted by a sniper team. Results of fire were four VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 038, Entry B

At 072200H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 928525) received incoming weapons fire from (AT 931524). Tanks returned fire with .30 caliber machine guns with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 039, Entry C

On 7 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team briefed Lieutenant Colonel Kane and Captain Riddle from Quang Nam Province Advisory Headquarters. Topics covered included: pig breeding, fishing, tropical fish, bee raising, and improved farming techniques.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 7FEB67

On 7 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 received one M67A2 flame tank under the FY67 R&E Program.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 7FEB67

8 February 1967: From 081310H to 081345H, Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708) was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; and Rear Admiral William Mailliard, USNR, Congressman from California. A briefing was conducted on civil affairs.

Ref: SitRep 040, Entry A

Enclosure (1)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

affairs.

Ref: SitRep 040, Entry A; Daily  
Civic Action Activity Report,  
8FEB67

On 8 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team assisted a family from Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) to return the body of a deceased member to their home. The Civic Action Team further donated 1,000 piasters to assist the family with burial expenses.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 8FEB67

9 February 1967: From 091330H to 091430H, Third Tank Battalion CP (AT 989708) was visited by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Dr. Stefan Possony, Director, Hoover Institute, and Messrs. Lanchester and McKee from Pace Magazine. A civil affairs briefing was conducted by the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer.

Ref: SitRep 040, Entry B; Daily  
Civic Action Activity Report,  
9FEB67; S-1 Journal, 9FEB67,  
Entry 1

10 February 1967: From 101355H to 101445H, Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708) was visited by Senator John G. Tower of Texas and Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division. A civil affairs briefing was conducted.

Ref: SitRep 042, Entry A; Daily  
Civic Action Activity Report,  
8FEB67; S-1 Journal, 10FEB67,  
Entry 1

11 February 1967: From 110855H to 110920H, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by the Reverend Thomas H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of Wilmington, North Carolina; Colonel H.O. Prudell, U.S. Army, MACV Chaplain; Captain E.V. Lyons, USN, III MAF Chaplain; and Captain D. Casazza, USN, First Marine Division Chaplain. A civil affairs briefing was conducted.

Ref: SitRep 042, Entry B; S-1  
Journal, 11FEB67, Entry 1;  
Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 11FEB67

12 February 1967: From 121235H to 121730H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981673) fired 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire at VC movement at (AT 982613), (AT 981614), and

UNCLASSIFIED

17

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(AT 981015). Visual search by optics resulted in six VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 044, Entry A

From 120730H to 122030H, Company "C" tanks in support of 3/26 at (YD 581271) fired 90mm rounds, .30 caliber and .50 caliber machine gun fire at enemy positions. Results of fire were 10 houses destroyed at (AT 566245), two VC/NVA KIA (confirmed), and two VC/NVA KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry A

On 12 February, Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Section hosted a "Big Brother" party for 162 boys from Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) at the Battalion CP (AT 989708). Marines and Vietnamese boys participated together in various events such as: softball, tug-of-war, and boxing. The activities were followed by a meal shared by all present.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 12FEB67

13 February 1967: At 131430H, Company "E" tanks in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 926527) observed VC going into a house at (AT 926501). Tanks fired 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry A

At 131715H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981625) observed VC in the open going into houses at (AT 998615) and (AT 995616). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in five VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry C

At 131735H, Company "E" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981623) observed VC in the open at (BT 002614). Tanks fired 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry D

At 131845H, Company "B" tanks in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 927526) observed VC moving from a house at (AT 926542). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in eight VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry F

On 13 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team met with Mr. Pat Irish, USAID representative from Danang and First Lieutenant Decker, 29th Civil Affairs Company. Plans are being made to start a

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Farmers' Cooperative for the Phong Bac Hamlet (AT 998709) farmers.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 13FEB67

14 February 1967: At 141130H, Company "B" tanks in support of elements of 1/26 at (AT 981623) observed a VC sniper at (AT 990624). Tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry G

At 141530H, Lieutenant Colonel W.R. Corson was relieved by Lieutenant Colonel R.J. Norton as Commanding Officer, Third Tank Battalion. A change of command ceremony was held at Third Tank Battalion CP at (AT 989708). The ceremony was attended by Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Colonel Beale and Lieutenant Colonel Monti representing the Third Marine Division; and the commanding officers of the tenant units within the Southern Defense Sector.

Ref: SitRep 045, Entry F; S-1  
Journal, 14FEB67, Entries 1  
and 2

At 141400H a Popular Forces unit from Hoa Tho Village captured two VC in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 988702). These two VC had been distributing VC flags and pamphlets in this area. They have also been collecting information about Marine patrol activity in this area.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #45

At 141700H P.F.'s from Phong Bac Hamlet found a cave in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 983703). A search of the cave revealed one carbine magazine and two bottles of salt. The cave was destroyed.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #49

At 150930H, Company "F" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into an open trench line at (AT 995613), with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry C

At 151020H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC troops in open trenches at (AT 994612) resulting in two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry D

At 151100H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds into a house at (AT 985612) resulting in two VC KIA

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(confirmed) and six VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry E

At 151430H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC in open trenches at (AT 985611) resulting in three VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 046, Entry G

At 152225H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from H&S Company on Staff Sergeant Jerry R. Steele, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 15FEB67, Entry 3

On 15 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a report to Third Marine Division on modified M-14 rifles and requested to maintain 28 on hand in the Battalion.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 15FEB67; 3dTkBn msg 150055ZFEB67

On 15 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a preliminary Ammunition Malfunction Report 1-67 for Company "A" to Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 15FEB67; 3dTkBn msg 150502ZFEB67

16 February 1967: At 161215H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at four VC dressed in blue pajama tops and black bottoms carrying two carbines into a house at (AT 989618). Results of fire were four VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 047, Entry C

At 161000H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at one VC going into house at (AT 987613) wearing a green uniform, cartridge belt, and carrying a rifle. Results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 047, Entry D

On 16 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 assisted personnel from Pope, Evans, and Robins International, Ltd., to survey the battalion cantonment facilities.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 16FEB67; CG 1st MarDiv msg 071105ZFEB67

17 February 1967: On 17 February a Vietnamese informer/agent reported that the unit which ambushed a Third Anti-Tank Battalion patrol on 15

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

February was the point element of a VC company from the Bo Ban area (AT 9568). The company allegedly came through Phu Hoa (AT 953705) to Yen Bac (AT 988702) with the mission of ambushing Marine patrols, setting booby traps, and attacking the Hill 34 complex.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #48

18 February 1967: At 181000H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds and caliber .50 machine gun fire into VC at (AT 994615) resulting in seven VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 049, Entry B

At 181530H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 963609) fired 90mm rounds at enemy troops at (AT 975604) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry A

At 181545H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 965706) fired 90mm rounds at enemy troops at (AT 978602) resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry B

At 181825H, a Company "B" tank in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 925527) fired 90mm rounds at two VC at (AT 925507) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry C

19 February 1967: At 191900H, a Company "B" tank in support of Company "G", 2/5 at (AT 926535) received sniper fire from (AT 921528). The tank returned fire with 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (probable)

Ref: SitRep 050, Entry D

At 191300H, a Phong Bac P.F. unit directed a Third Anti-Tank Battalion squad patrol to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). The caves were 12 feet and five feet in length. The smaller cave revealed a shaped-charge type mine. EOD recovered the mine and indicated it was an unknown type. EOD destroyed the caves.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #50

At 191600H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "A" on Corporal Joseph M. Hallas, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 19FEB67, Entry 4

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

20 February 1967: At 201515H, a Company "B" tank assisted elements of 2/5 and Ontos located at (AT 910481) that were receiving sniper fire from (AT 915486). The tank fired 90mm rounds and caliber .50 machine gun fire resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed) and captured one Chicom automatic weapon and one medical pack.

Ref: SitRep 052, Entry C

21 February 1967: From 210950H to 211020H, Third Tank Battalion CP was visited by Mr. Darold W. Silkwood, Systems Analyst for the Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Major General H. Nickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Colonel Thomas L. Randall, USMC (OASD); and Lieutenant Colonel Hugh S. Aitken, USMC, Plans Section, HQMC. A briefing was conducted discussing the Civil Affairs projects of the Third Tank Battalion.

Ref: SitRep 052, Entry E; Daily  
Civic Action Activity Report,  
21FEB67

22 February 1967: At 221330H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at a VC sniper at (AT 994615) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 053, Entry C

At 121350H, one squad and two tanks from H&S Company, elements of a Southern Sector Provisional Platoon (Rein), deployed to secure an IZ at (AT 954714) for a visit by Lieutenant General L.W. Walt, Commanding General, III MAF; and Lieutenant General Lam, ARVN, Commanding General, ICTZ to the Second Battalion, 51st ARVN Regiment field training site vicinity of Hoa Cam Regional Forces Training Center.

Ref: SitRep 053, Entry D

At 222050H, a Company "A" tank in support of Company "M", 3/3 at (YD 077521) partially detonated an anti-tank mine which did not damage the tank.

Ref: SitRep 055, Entry C

23 February 1967: On 23 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team sponsored a businessmen's meeting at the Phong Bac Hamlet Market Place (BT 002719). Approximately 25 men met to discuss common problems and plans for a Phong Bac Merchants' Association. Eighteen merchants applied for membership. The market place has 18 stalls which were allocated to individual merchants and agreements made concerning title, rent, and objectives.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity  
Report, 23FEB67

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

24 February 1967: At 241415H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 928527) fired 90mm rounds at VC moving on a trail at (AT 974501). Results of fire were one VC KIA (confirmed) and three VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 055, Entry E

At 241830H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) received 10 rounds small arms fire from (AT 932524), resulting in one tank crewmen WIA (non-medevac). Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds and caliber .30 machine gun fire, resulting in two VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry A

At 241545H, Third Anti-Tank Battalion Vietnamese interpreter reported that the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief (AT 998709) had captured one VC who is a member of a local VC platoon located in the Cam Ne Hamlets (AT 9769) and (AT 9869). The VC stated that there are 38 VC in the platoon and they are split into groups: 22 in Cam Ne, seven in Yen Bac (AT 9870), and nine in Cam Hoa (AT 9670) and (AT 9770). The VC stated that of the seven from Yen Bac, four were KIA by P.F.'s and three are presently detained by Hoa Vang District Headquarters.

Ref: 3dTkBn INTSUM #55

At 242130H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "B" on Staff Sergeant Eugene R. Marling, non-medevac.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 24FEB67, Entry 2

On 24 February, Third Tank Battalion S-4 submitted a detailed Ammunition Malfunction Report for Company "A" to the Commanding General, Third Marine Division.

Ref: S-4 Journal, 24FEB67

25 February 1967: At 251200H, Company "F" tanks in support of Company "A", 1/26 at (AT 950606) fired 90mm rounds at a sniper position at (AT 947603), while securing a helicopter landing zone for a medevac. Sniper fire ceased, results of fire were inconclusive.

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry B

At 251600H, a Company "F" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at a VC with a weapon at (AT 996619) resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry C

At 251600H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) sighted VC with weapons on a trail at (AT 977505). The tanks fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry D

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 251950H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) sighted an unknown number of VC in the open at (AT 977505). The tank fired 90mm rounds resulting in one VC KIA (confirmed) and one VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 056, Entry E

At 252300H, a Company "B" tank in support of 2/5 at (AT 875471) received mortar fire from enemy at (AT 869473). The tank returned fire with 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 057, Entry C

26 February 1967: At 261630H, a Company "B" tank in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) received sniper fire from (AT 982613). The tank returned 90mm rounds with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 058, Entry A

At 261830H, Company "A" tanks conducted a sweep with Company "M", 3/4 in (YD 1165), (YD 1265), (YD 0963), and (YD 1063). Tanks conducted recon-by-fire with 90mm rounds, .50 caliber and .30 caliber machine gun fire, with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 058, Entry C

At 261930H, Third Tank Battalion S-1 received a casualty report from Company "A" on Sergeant Eichelberger, medevac due to non-hostile activity.

Ref: S-1 Journal, 26FEB67, Entry 1

27 February 1967: At 272000H, Company "P" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 903516) received mortars from an unknown enemy position. A tank fired a 90mm canister round at suspected enemy outside the wire with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry A

28 February 1967: At 280645H, Company "A" tanks in support of 3/4 at (YD 102618) received recoilless rifle, mortar, RPG-2, grenade, and small arms fire from an unknown number of VC. Two tanks were hit by RPG-2's and mortar fire resulting in two tank crewmen KIA: Sergeant L.H. Folkers, 1354991 and PFC W.P. Fahey, 2278972; and four tank crewmen WIA (medevac): Staff Sergeant J.D. Gause, 1572007, Lance Corporal R.V. Sanchez, 2214118, Corporal H.W. Anderson, 1983688, PFC G.L. Whitnack, 2241540. Tanks returned fire with 90mm rounds, caliber .30 and caliber .50 machine guns. Results of fire were unknown.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry B; S-1  
Journal, 28FEB67, Entry 1

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

At 280815H, Company "B" tanks in support of Company "H", 2/5 at (AT 903515) fired 90mm rounds at a suspected cave near a trench line at (AT 906514) with inconclusive results.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry C

At 281035H, Company "B" tanks in support of 1/26 at (AT 981623) fired 90mm rounds at VC with weapons at (AT 978615). Results of fire were four VC KIA (probable).

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry D

At 281800H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 945523) fired 90mm rounds at VC moving in an open field. Results of fire were five VC KIA (confirmed).

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry E

At 281930H, Company "B" tanks in support of 2/5 at (AT 925527) fired 90mm rounds at VC spotted by infantry at (AT 938535). Results of fire were five VC KIA confirmed by infantry.

Ref: SitRep 059, Entry F

On 28 February, Third Tank Battalion Civic Action Team was visited by the Reverend McLellan, personal advisor to the Vice President of the United States. Father McLellan was on a fact-finding mission concerning USAID matters. USAID representatives, Mr. Pat Irish, Danang; and Mr. Wes Maddox, Saigon, accompanied Father McLellan. A briefing was conducted on the civil affairs projects of Third Tank Battalion.

Ref: Daily Civic Action Activity Report, 28FEB67

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC</i>		DICTATED BY <i>M.C. GARLAND, 1STLT</i>		PHONE EXT NR <b>SMOKEROOM 3</b>	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>1</b>
DATE <b>1 FEBRUARY 1967</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			<b>I</b>	
		INFO			<b>X</b>	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 032 FOR THE PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 301815H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) EXPENDED NINE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN A FIRE MISSION AGAINST SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT (XD 965574). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 311630H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981625) EXPENDED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND EIGHT ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO A SUSPECTED VC TUNNEL AT (AT 995625). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. FROM 311930H TO 010700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 987581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. AT 011800H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925526) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 932523). THE TANK EXPENDED FOUR ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-9; K-1; N-1; Q-2; T-2

OUTPOST - FOUR PLATOONS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS, AND, 26 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS, WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST AND THIRD MARINE DIVISIONS, RESPECTIVELY, DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES

DISTRIBUTION

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

90MM ONE ONLY  
HE WP CANISTER HEAT  
31 12 00 00

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DISTRIBUTION 1. J. MCENDERGAST 2NDLT SMOKEROOM 3		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 2 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 033 FOR THE PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H FEBRUARY 1967.

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. AT 011530H, AN "A" CO CONVOY CONSISTING OF FOUR (4) M48A3 TANKS, TWO (2) FIVE TON TRUCKS, AND ONE (1) JEEP RECEIVED ONE (1) MORTAR ROUND AT (XD 187588) WHILE TRAVELING WEST ON ROUTE 9. THE MORTAR ROUND EXPLODED APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS NORTH OF THE LEAD VEHICLE. IT COULD NOT BE DETERMINED WHERE THE ROUND CAME FROM. THE CONVOY CONTINUED ON ITS WAY WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENTS.

B. FROM 011930H TO 020700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF THE THIRD MARINES AT (XD 975565) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED VC ON POST OP AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

**C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

B-1; D-4; F-6; H-5; M-5; Q-2

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. THIRTEEN M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD. TWENTY-NINE M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

**TANK BOX SCORES****AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM 10	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 7110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		<i>J.R. Steele</i> J.R. STEELE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2		
DATE 3 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 034 FOR THE PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 021700H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANK EXPENDED TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM HE FROM (AT 928525). RESULTS OF ACTION WERE ONE VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 021645H A COMPANY "A" TANK AT (XD 975565) IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 FIRED 11 90MM HE ROUNDS INTO SUSPECTED VC OUTPOSTS AT (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 021106H COMPANY "A" TANKS AT (YD 095515) FIRED 45 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN PREPARATORY FIRES FOR 2/3. ENEMY GRID SQUARES WERE (YD 1048), (YD 1148), AND (YD - 1248). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. LATE ENTRY. AT 021615H COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 115515) FIRED 50 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN PREPARATORY FIRES INTO (YD 122515). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. FROM 021930H TO 030700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY OUTPOSTS AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), (XD 982581), (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

F. AT 031000H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 AT (AT 832555), AT REQUEST OF 2/4 BLOCK ELEMENTS, FIRED INTO MANY VC AT (AT 826537). TANKS EXPENDED 50 CALIBER .30, 600 CALIBER .50, TWO 90MM WP, AND THREE 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

ONAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 3 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			X		
				INFO			X		

## CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 031525H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FOUR 90MM HE ROUNDS INTO ENEMY TRENCHLINE AT (AT 995613). A SNIPER TEAM CONFIRMED TWO KBGF WITH THEIR POWERSCOPE.

H. AT 032115H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 928525) RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANKS EXPENDED 200 CALIBER .50, 650 CALIBER .30, AND TWO 90MM CANISTER ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

I. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-6; H-6; K-2; L-1; N-1; Q-4

OUTPOSTS - THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 M18A3 TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE TEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

## TANK BOX SCORES

## AMMUNITION EXPENDED

## HE WP CANISTER HEAT

90mm 127 2 2 88

.30 CALIBER - 700 ROUNDS

.50 CALIBER - 800 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 3710-28 (REV 3-61)

E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R. G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 4 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOO	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 035 FOR THE PERIOD 040001H TO 042400H JANUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. AT 041350H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) EXPENDED ONE (1) ROUND 90MM HE AND ONE (1) ROUND 90MM WP AT ENEMY TROOPS IN A TRENCH AT (AT 995613). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO (2) VC KIA CONFIRMED.

B. FROM 031930H TO 040700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (AT 975565) FIRED TWELVE (12) ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY OP'S AT (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 041715H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE (5) ROUNDS 90MM HE, SIX ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND ONE ROUND 90MM HEAT TO COVER THE WITHDRAWAL OF FRIENDLY TROOPS FROM A COUNTY FAIR OPERATION. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY - B-1; D-1; F-6; H-10; M-2; N-2; Q-3; S-2; T-2

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 2 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND 4 M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORES  
AMMUNITION EXPENDED

DISTRIBUTION:	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
(PAGE ONE ONLY)	18	7	00	1

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM #110-26 (REV. 3-64)

RELEASED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>R.H. Heine</i> R.H. HEINE, MG/SGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 5 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 036 FOR THE PERIOD 050001H TO 052400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.****A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY****B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

B-1; D-1; F-6; H-6; M-1; N-1; Q-2; S-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO SQDS NITE; TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

**2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS.** DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 29 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORES  
AMMUNITION EXPENDED  
HE WP CANISTER HEAT  
(NEGATIVE REPORT)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
6 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ACTION			XXX			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
6 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ACTION			XXX			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
6 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ACTION			XXX			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 037 FOR THE PERIOD 060001H TO 062400H FEBRUARY 1967.

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. FROM 051430H TO 060700H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975505) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 977585), (XD 979583), (XD 982581), AND (XD 908568). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-5; H-7; M-4; N-2; C-1; J-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

C. CP LOCATION

UNIT	TAOR	COORD	MISSION
BNCP	DANANG	AT 989708	D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS
CO"A"	DONG HA	YD 236509	D/S 3D MARDIV
CO"B"	DANANG	AT 902011	D/S 9TH MARREGT
CO"C"	DONG HA	YD 235589	D/S 3d MARDIV

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

TANK BOX SCORES  
 AMMUNITION EXPENDED  
 HE WP CANISTER HEAT  
 90MM 12 00 00 00

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 7110-26 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		A.S. MCMAHON, MGVBGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 7 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			I			
		INFO			I			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 038 FOR THE PERIOD 070001H TO 072400H FEBRUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. AT 071000H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 AT (YD 112521) EXPENDED SIX ROUNDS OF 90MM CANISTER AT A SUSPECTED VC POSITION AT (YD 113622). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 071650H A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) FIRED AT FOUR VC AT (AT 990616) WHO WERE SEEN BY A SNIPER TEAM. THE TANK EXPENDED THREE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FOUR VC KIA CONFIRMED.

## C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-1; F-7; H-8; K-1; Q-1; M-1

OUTPOSTS - EIGHT SQDS DAY; 17 SQDS NITE; EIGHT PLTS DAY; EIGHT PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROLS - TWO SQDS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND TWO M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FOUR VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

## TANK BOX SCORES

## AMMUNITION EXPENDED

90MM	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
	3	00	6	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DISTRIBUTION R. D. MCDANIEL 1STLT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 8 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 039 FOR THE PERIOD 0800LH TO 082400H FEBRUARY 1967.

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 071440H TO 071445H, A COMPANY "E" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED THREE (3) ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 072200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 978585), (XD 977585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 072200H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 928525) RECEIVED INCOMING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM (AT 931524). TANKS RETURNED FIRE WITH 2,500 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. FROM 072130H TO 080630H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 231582) FIRED 77 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 2955) AND (YD 2255). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; D-1; F-6; H-3; O-1; T-1;  
OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 12 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 8 PLTS NIGHT  
COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT  
ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, A AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

## TANK BOX SCORES

## AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	90	00	00	00
	2,500 .30 CAL			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED <i>E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC</i>		DATE <i>M.C. GARLAND, 1STLT</i>		PHONE EXT. NR. SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1		PAGES 1	
DATE 9 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO			X				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 040 FOR THE PERIOD 090001H TO 092400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 081310H TO 081345H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) WAS VISITED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR. AND REAR ADMIRAL WILLIAM MAILLIARD, USNR.

B. FROM 091330H TO 091430H, THIRD TANK BATTALION CP AT (AT 989708) WAS VISITED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR. AND DR. STEFAN POSSONY.

**C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

B-1; F-6; H-3; N-1; O-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: 13 SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: EIGHT PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION; 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BCK SCORES  
(NEGATIVE REPORT)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED T. J. PRENDERGAST 2NDLT SMOKEROOM 3		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 10 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 041 FOR THE PERIOD 100001H TO 102400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITYB. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; G-1; H-2; E-1; T-5; F-7

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 4PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

SECURITY PATROL - 1 CO DAY: 1 CO NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION; 33 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BCK SCORES  
AMMUNITION EXPENDED  
(NEGATIVE)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
(OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61))

RECEIVED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC</i>		J.R. STEELE, SSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 11 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 042 FOR THE PERIOD 110001H TO 112400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 101355H TO 101445H THE THIRD TANK BATTALION CP WAS VISITED BY SENATOR JOHN G. TOWER, ~~TEXAS~~-TEXAS; AND MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, JR., COMMANDING GENERAL, FIRST MARINE DIVISION.

B. FROM 110855H TO 110920H THE THIRD TANK BATTALION CP WAS VISITED BY THOMAS H. WRIGHT, EPISCOPAL BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA; COLONEL H.O. PRUDELL, US ARMY, MACV CHAPLAIN; CAPTAIN E.V. LYONS, USN, III MAF CHAPLAIN; AND CAPTAIN D. CASAZZA, USN, FIRST MARINE DIVISION CHAPLAIN.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-7; H-3; Q-1; R-1; S-1; T-5

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NITE: 4 PLTS DAY: 4 PLTS NITE

SECURITY PATROLS - 1 COMPANY DAY: 1 COMPANY NITE

ROADBLOCKS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NITE: 2 TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORT 13 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOK SCORES  
(NEGATIVE REPORT)

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i>		DATE 12 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY <i>W. F. Lochridge</i>		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES 1	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
				ACTION						XXX			
				INFO						XXX			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 043 FOR THE PERIOD 120001H to 122400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. FROM 120700H TO 120740H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975565) FIRED 18 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-4; N-1; Q-1; R-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

SECURITY PATROL - 1 COMPANY DAY: 1 COMPANY NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT: 2 SQD NIGHT (HOA CAM)

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM IS	00	00	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELAYED BY <i>E.L. Tunget</i>	RECEIVED BY <i>R.G. Moore</i>	PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2				
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R.G. MOORE, SEGT	OF					
DATE 13 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 044 FOR THE PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H FEBRUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 121235H TO 121730H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 LOCATED AT (AT 981673) FIRED 11 ROUNDS 90MM HE, TWO ROUNDS 90MM WP, 100 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER, AND 900 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER AT VC MOVEMENT AT (AT 982613), (AT 981614), AND (AT 981015). VISUAL SEARCH BY OPTICS REVEALED SIX VC KIA CONFIRMED.

B. FROM 122000H TO 130700H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 LOCATED AT (XD 975565) FIRED 19 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN AN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568), (XD 962582), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982583). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE SIX VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

HE WP CANISTER HEAT

90MM 30 2 0 0  
DISTRIBUTION: 50 CALIBER ROUNDS - 100  
(PAGE ONE) 30 CALIBER ROUNDS - 900

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 13 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			I				
		INFO			I				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**3. CP LOCATIONS.**

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TAOR</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>MISSION</u>
BN CP	DANANG	AT 989708	D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS
CO A	DONG HA	YD 236509	D/S 3d MARDIV
CO B	DANANG	AT 962611	D/S 9TH MAR REGT
CO C	DONG HA	YD 235589	D/S 3D MARDIV

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 REV. 3-61

RECEIVED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAWN BY <i>R. H. Heine</i> R. H. HEINE, MGYSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 14 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			<b>X</b>	
		INFO			<b>X</b>	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 045 FOR THE PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H FEBRUARY 1967.

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 131430H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF COMPANY "G" 2/5 AT (AT 926527) OBSERVED VC GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 926501). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO THE HOUSE. RESULTS OF FIRING WERE INCONCLUSIVE AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131530H TO 131630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS AT (XD 979583). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 131715H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981625) OBSERVED VC IN THE OPEN AND GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 998615) AND (AT 995616). TANKS FIRED 14 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 4 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE 5 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

D. LATE ENTRY. AT 131735H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) OBSERVED VC IN THE OPEN AT (BT 002614). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE AS THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

E. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131330H TO 131800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 231582); TANKS FIRED 73 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 222494), (YD 228484), (YD 235484), (YD 231497), (YD 277487), (YD 222487), (YD 248499), (YD 242488), (YD 245481), AND (YD 236491). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

F. LATE ENTRY. AT 131845H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF COMPANY "G" 2/5 AT (AT 927526) OBSERVED VC MOVING FROM A HOUSE AT (AT 926542). TANKS FIRED 1 ROUND 90MM HE AND 3 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE 8 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-78 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 14 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XX				
		INFO			XX				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G. AT 141130H, COMPANY "B" TANKS WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) OBSERVED A VC SNIPER AT (AT 990624). TANKS FIRED 2 ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO THE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE (1) VC KIA CONFIRMED.

H. AT 141530H, LTCOL. W. R. CONSON WAS RELIEVED BY LTCOL. R. J. NORTON AS COMMANDING OFFICER, 3D TANK BATTALION IN A CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY AT 3D TANK BN CP AT (AT 989708). THE CEREMONY WAS ATTENDED BY MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON JR., CG 1ST MARINE DIVISION AND COL. BEALE, REPRESENTING THE CG 3D MARINE DIVISION AS WELL AS COMMANDING OFFICERS FROM TENANT UNITS WITHIN THE SOUTHERN SECTOR.

I. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. A-1; F-6; H-9; N-1; Q-1; M-1

LISTENING POSTS - 1 SQD DAY: 4 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE 14 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	101	9	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 REV. 3-61

RELAYED BY <i>E.L. TUNNEY, MAJOR, USMC</i>		BY <i>A.S. McMAHON, MSGT</i>		PHONE EXT. NR <b>SMOKEROOM 3</b>	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>2</b>		
DATE <b>15 FEBRUARY 1967</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CG THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 046 FOR THE PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 120730H TO 132030H, COMPANY <sup>"C"</sup> TANKS WHILE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 3/26 AT (YD 581271) FIRED 132 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, 58 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, 3000 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER, AND 800 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE 10 HOUSES AT (YD 566245) DESTROYED, TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED, AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 131800H TO 141800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS WHILE FIRING INDIRECT H&I REQUESTED BY 12TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (YD 228582), FIRED 33 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AT POSSIBLE ENEMY POSITIONS AT (YD 222494), (YD 228484), (YD 235485), (YD 231497), (YD - 277487), (YD 222487), (YD 248499), (YD 242488), (YD 245481), AND (YD 236481). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 150930H, COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO OPEN TRENCH AT (AT 995613). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. AT 151020H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AT VC TROOPS IN OPEN TRENCHES AT (AT 994612). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED.

E. AT 151100H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE INTO ENEMY HOUSE AT (AT 985612). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED AND SIX VC KIA PROBABLE.

F. AT 151430H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED THREE ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AND SIX ROUNDS OF 90MM WP AT VC TROOPS IN OPEN TRENCH. RESULTS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 15 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION			X		
				INFO			X		

# CONFIDENTIAL

OF FIRE WERE THREE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

G. AT 151840H, A COMPANY "B" TANK WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED ONE ROUND OF 90MM WP AT VC SNIPER AT (AT 998603). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE NEGATIVE.

## H. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-6; N-1; Q-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; TWO SQDS NITE; FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE NINE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND EIGHT VC KIA PROBABLE.

### TANK BOX SCORES

#### AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	183	67	00	00

.30 CALIBER: 3000 BOUNDS  
 .50 CALIBER: 800 BOUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

# CONFIDENTIAL

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26 REV 7-61

E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R. D. MCDANIEL, 1STLT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 16 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XXX	
		INFO			XXX	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 047 FOR THE PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H FEBRUARY 1967.

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 141800H TO 151800H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 146 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2347), (YD 2346), (YD 2547), (YD 2546), AND (YD 2350). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 150745H TO 151155H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY "M" 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 69 ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE (1) ROUND 90MM HEAT IN H&I MISSIONS AS SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 968565). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 161215H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED TWO (2) ROUNDS 90MM WP AT FOUR (4) VC IN BLUE PAJAMA TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS CARRYING TWO (2) CARBINES INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 989618). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FOUR (4) VC KBGP PROBABLE.

D. AT 161000H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED SIX (6) ROUNDS 90MM WP AT ONE (1) VC GOING INTO A HOUSE AT (AT 987613) WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM, CARTRIDGE BELT, AND CARRYING A RIFLE. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 1 SQD NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT

COMBAT PATROLS - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 16 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XXX				
		INFO			XXX				

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FOUR (4) VC KBGF PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES				
AMMUNITION EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	215	8	00	1

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21 (10-78) (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY <b>E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC</b>		FORWARDED BY <b>T.J. FRIEDMAN, 2LT</b>		PHONE EXT NR <b>SMOKEROOM 3</b>	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>1</b>		
DATE <b>17 FEBRUARY 1967</b>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 048 FOR THE PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.****A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITY****B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.****B-1; F-6; H-6; N-1; Q-1****OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE****ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE**

**2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 12 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 33 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.**

**TANK BOX SCORES**  
**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**  
**(NEGATIVE REPORT)**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
ONAV FORM 2110-20 REV 3-64

RECEIVED <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DRAFTED <i>J. R. Steele</i> J. R. STEELE, SSGT		PHONE-EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 18 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

3D TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 049 FOR THE PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 162000H TO 170600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED ~~ONE~~ <sup>SIX</sup> ROUNDS 90MM HE AND 7 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) WAS REQUESTED TO FIRE AT ENEMY TROOPS BY 1/26. TANKS EXPENDED NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE, NINE ROUNDS 90MM WP, AND 200 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER INTO (AT 994615). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

C. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-8; N-1; Q-1; T-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 2 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS NIGHT  
ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE SEVEN VC KBGF CONFIRMED.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM TD	10	9	00	7

200 RDS .50 CAL

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

ONVAF FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET</i>		DISTRIBUTION <i>R.G. MOORE</i>		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R.G. MOORE, SSOT				
DATE 19 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
		INFO			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANKEN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 050 FOR THE PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 181530H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 963609) EXPENDED THREE ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO ENEMY TROOPS AT (AT 975604). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 181545H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 965706) EXPENDED ONE ROUND 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP INTO ENEMY TROOPS AT (AT 978602). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 181825H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/5 AT (AT 925507) EXPENDED ONE ROUND 90MM HE INTO TWO VC AT (AT 925507). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE. <sup>925527</sup>

D. AT 191800H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF "G" 2/5 <sup>AT (AT 926535)</sup> RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 921528). TANK EXPENDED 15 ROUNDS 90MM HEAT. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; TWO SQDS NITE; FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 19 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

# CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

**TANK BOX SCORES**
**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90mm	5	1	00	15

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

# CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

ORNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV 3-61)

E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		R. H. HEINE, MSGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 20 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 051 FOR THE PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.A. NEGATIVE ACTIVITYB. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; E-6; H-7; N-1; Q-1; W-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 2 SQDS NIGHT: 4 PLTS DAY

COMBAT PATROL - 1 SQD NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

TANKS BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

(NEGATIVE)

3. CP LOCATIONS.

UNIT	TAOR	COORDINATES	MISSION
BN CP	DANANG	AT 989708	D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS
CO A	DONG HA	YD <del>235589</del> 061545	D/S 3D MARDIV
CO B	DANANG	AT 962611	D/S 9TH MARREGT
CO C	DONG HA	YD 235589	D/S 3D MARDIV

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RECEIVED BY <i>E.L. TUNGET</i> E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		W.F. LOCHRIDGE, LT		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 2		
DATE 21 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XX			
		INFO			XX			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 052 FOR THE PERIOD 210001H TO 212400H FEBRUARY 1967

## 1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 172000H TO 180600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED SEVEN ROUNDS OF 90MM HEAT AND ONE ROUND OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 182000H TO 190600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 979565) FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS OF 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 962582) AND (XD - 979583). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 201515H, A COMPANY "B" TANK ASSISTED ELEMENTS OF 2/5 AND ONTOS LOCATED AT (AT 910481) WHO WERE RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 915486). THE TANK EXPENDED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE, 12 ROUNDS 90MM CANISTER, AND 325 ROUNDS OF .50 CALIBER AMMUNITION. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KBGP CONFIRMED, CAPTURED, ONE CHICOM AUTO-MATIC RIFLE, ONE MEDICAL PACK, AND ONE IDENTIFICATION CARD.

D. FROM 202000H TO 210600H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 LOCATED AT (XD - 975565) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM HE AND EIGHT ROUNDS 90MM HEAT IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD - 979583) AND (XD 977585). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. FROM 210950H TO 211020H A BRIEFING ON THIRD TANK BATTALION'S CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM WAS HELD AT THE BATTALION CP FOR MR. DAROLD W. SILKWOOD, SYSTEM ANALYST FOR THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (OASD); MAJOR GENERAL H. NICKERSON, FIRST MARINE DIVISION COMMANDING GENERAL; COLONEL THOMAS L. RANDALL, USMC (OASD); LIEUTENANT COLONEL HUGH S. AITHEN, USMC, PLANS SECTION; AND, MAJOR E.A. BERRY, PROJECT OFFICER OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	2	2
21 FEBRUARY 1967						
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

CONFIDENTIAL

F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; F-6; H-8; N-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY: THREE SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS NITE

COMBAT PATROL - ONE SQD NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KBGF CONFIRMED; AND THE CAPTURE OF ONE CHICOM AUTOMATIC RIFLE, ONE MEDICAL PACK, AND ONE IDENTIFICATION CARD.

TANK BOX SCORESAMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	14	12	15	

.50 CALIBER - 325 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPTIONAL FORM 2110-20 REV 3-61

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		APPROVED BY <i>[Signature]</i> A. J. McMAHON, MG/SC		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 22 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			II	
		INFO			II	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 053 FOR THE PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 192145H TO 200600H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2447), (YD 2244), (YD 2246), (YD 2147), (YD 2446), (YD 2345), (YD 2444), (YD 2146). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 202300H TO 210500H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 228582) FIRED 27 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO GRID SQUARES (YD 2444), (YD 2244), (YD 2345), (YD 2344), (YD 2545). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. AT 221330H, A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT A VC SNIPER AT (AT 994625). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. AT 221350H, SOUTHERN SECTOR PROVISIONAL PLATOON OF INFANTRY AND A TANK SECTION DEPLOYED TO SECURE LZ (AT 954714) FOR VISIT OF LTGEN ~~WALT~~ WALT, CG III MAF, AND LTGEN IAN, ARVN. THEY VISITED 2ND BATTALION, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT EXERCISE AT HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER. SECURITY PLATOON PICKED UP TWO BEAR TRAPS RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS ALONG A TRAIL AT THE ABOVE COORDINATES. CALLED TO COC 221625ZFEB67.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY. B-1; F-6; H-1; O-1; T-2; U-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCK - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 22 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

# CONFIDENTIAL

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 11 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

**TANK BOX SCORES**
**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	37	1	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

# CONFIDENTIAL

# UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELAYED BY <b>E.L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC</b>		BY <b>R.D. McDANIEL, 1STLT</b>		PHONE EXT NR <b>SMOKEROOM 3</b>	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>1</b>		
DATE <b>23 FEBRUARY 1967</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>XX</b>			
		INFO			<b>XX</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 054 FOR THE PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 212200H TO 220500H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINE REGIMENT AT (YD 228582) FIRED 24 90MM HE ROUNDS AS H&I INTO (YD 2346), (YD 2244), (YD 2345), (YD 2343), (YD 2645), (YD 2545), (YD 2446). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 211900H TO 220600H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE AS H&I FIRES AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AT (XD 965605) AND (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. FROM 212000H TO 220700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD 014456) FIRED 16 ROUNDS OF 90MM HE AS H&I FIRES AT (YD 029478), (YD 024478), (YD - 035468), AND (YD 047455). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

F-7; H-3; M-1; Q-1; S-1; W-1

OUTPOSTS - FOUR SQDS DAY; FOUR SQDS NITE; FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 31 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE)  
**TANK AGE RECORDS**  
**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**  
HE WP CANISTER HEAT  
49 00 00 00

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RECEIVED <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		<i>R. G. Moore</i> R. G. MOORE, SSGT		PHONE EXT. NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 24 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	RASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 055 FOR THE PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 222000H TO 230600H, COMPANY "C" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 12TH MARINES AT (YD 2150) FIRED 24 ROUNDS 90MM HE AS H&I FIRE INTO (YD 2149), (YD 2250), (YD 2450), (YD 2248), (YD 2348), AND (YD 2448). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 222200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD <sup>014458</sup>~~012650~~) FIRED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE INTO A SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AT (YD 015447). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 222050H, A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 4TH MARINES AT (YD 077521) DETONATED AN AT MINE. NO DAMAGE TO TANK AS A RESULT OF ONLY PARTIAL DETONATION OF THE MINE.

D. LATE ENTRY. FROM 191930H TO 200200H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF "M" 3/3 AT (XD 965565) FIRED TEN ROUNDS 90MM HE AS H&I FIRE INTO (XD 968568), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982581). RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. AT 241415H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF <sup>2/5</sup>~~1/26~~ AT (AT 928527) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AND NINE ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SIX VC MOVING ON A TRAIL AT (AT 974501). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 21 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			X				
		INFO			X				

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

D-1; F-8; H-6; N-1; Q-1; S-2; T-2; W-1; X-1

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NIGHT

ROAD BLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NIGHT

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M18A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND THREE VC KIA PROBABLE.

TANK BOX SCORES				
AMMUNITION EXPENDED				
90MM	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
	17	1	00	00

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2716-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELAYED BY <i>E.L. FURGET, MAJOR, USMC</i>		ATTACHED BY <i>M.C. Garland, 1STLT</i>		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 25 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO			X			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BATTALION SITREP NUMBER 056 FOR THE PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241830H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 932524), RESULTING IN ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA (NON-MED-EVAC). TANKS RETURNED 100 ROUNDS OF .30 CALIBER MACHINE GUN FIRE AND TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM HE, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA CONFIRMED.

B. AT 251200H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY "A", 1/26 AT (AT 950606) FIRED TWO ROUNDS OF 90MM WP INTO VC SNIPER POSITION (AT 947603), WHILE SECURING HELICOPTER LANDING ZONE FOR MED-EVAC. SNIPER FIRE CEASED, THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED.

C. AT 251600H, A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FIVE ROUNDS 90MM WP AT VC WITH A WEAPON AT (AT 996619), WHO WAS SIGHTED BY SNIPER TEAM. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

D. AT 251600H COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) SIGHTED VC WITH WEAPONS ON A TRAIL AT (AT 977505). THE TANKS FIRED 17 ROUNDS 90MM WP AND ONE ROUND OF 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

E. AT 251950H A COMPANY "B" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) SIGHTED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN THE OPEN AT (AT 977505). THE TANK EXPENDED 10 ROUNDS OF 90MM WP, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND TWO VC KIA PROBABLE.

F. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

D-1; F-6; H-7; Q-3; T-1

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)



DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
25 FEBRUARY 1967										
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION			X					
		INFO			X					

# CONFIDENTIAL

OUTPOSTS - TWO SQDS NITE: FOUR PLTS DAY: FOUR PLTS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 14 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE FIVE VC KIA CONFIRMED, TWO VC KIA PROBABLE, AND ONE TANK CREWMAN WIA (NON-MED-EVAC).

## TANK BOX SCORES

### AMMUNITION EXPENDED

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	3	34	00	00

.30 CALIBER - 100 ROUNDS

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

# CONFIDENTIAL

## UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>E. L. Tunget</i>		T.J. FRENDERGAST, 2ND LT SMOKE ROOM 3		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 26 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			XX	
		INFO			XX	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 057 FOR THE PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H FEBRUARY 1967

**1. HIGHLIGHTS.**

A. LATE ENTRY. FROM 232000H TO 240700H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSION INTO (XD 968568). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 242000H TO 250630H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (XD 975565) FIRED 8 ROUNDS 90MM HE IN H&I MISSIONS INTO (XD 968568) AND (XD 962582). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 252300H, A COMPANY "B" TANK RECEIVED INCOMING MORTAR FIRE FROM (AT 869473), WHILE IN SUPPORT OF ELEMENTS OF 2/5. TANK RETURNED FIRE WITH 6 ROUNDS 90MM HE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE

**D. OPERATIONS SUMMARY**

B-1; D-2; F-7; H-3; N-2; Q-1; T-3

OUTPOSTS - 4 PLTS DAY

COMBAT PATROLS - 1 SQD NITE

ROAD BLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS FOR SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION.

**TANK BOX SCORES****AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	26	00	00	00

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

## NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

E.I. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		J.R. STEELE, SSOT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 27 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO			<b>X</b>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CG THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 058 FOR THE PERIOD 270001H TO 272400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 261630H A COMPANY "B" TANK AT (AT 981623) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 982613). TANK FIRED TWO ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. LATE ENTRY. FROM 252000H TO 260600H A COMPANY "A" TANK IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 FIRED H&I FROM (XD 975565) INTO (XD 968568), (XD 975585). THE TANK EXPENDED EIGHT 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 261830H COMPANY "A" TANKS CONDUCTED A SWEEP WITH 3/4, COMPANY "D" IN (YD 1165), (YD 1265), (YD 0963), AND (YD 1063). TANKS CONDUCTED RECONNAISSANCE BY FIRE, EXPENDING THREE 90MM HE ROUNDS, 200 .50 CALIBER AND 3800 .30 CALIBER ROUNDS. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE ONE ENEMY HUT DESTROYED.

D. FROM 262000H TO 270600H A COMPANY "A" TANK AT (XD 975565) FIRED H&I INTO (XD - 975585), (XD 979583), AND (XD 982586). TANKS EXPENDED EIGHT 90MM HE ROUNDS. RESULTS OF FIRES WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

E. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.

B-1; D-2; F-10; H-5; N-1; Q-1; R-1; T-1

OUTPOST - FOUR PLATOONS NITE

ROADBLOCKS - TWO TANKS WITH TWO FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
 OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 27 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION			X	
		INFO			X	
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

# CONFIDENTIAL

M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FOUR M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE ONE ENEMY HUT DESTROYED.

**TANK BOX SCORES**
**AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	19	2	00	00

.30 CALIBER - 3800 ROUNDS  
 .50 CALIBER - 200 ROUNDS

**3. CP LOCATIONS.**

UNIT	TACR	COORDINATES	MISSION
BN CP	DANANG	AT 989708	D/S 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS
CO A	DONG HA	YD 061545	D/S 3D MARDIV
CO B	DANANG	AT 962611	D/S 9TH MARREGT
CO C	DONG HA	YD 235589	D/S 3D MARDIV

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

# CONFIDENTIAL

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

FORM 10-61 (REV 3-61)

RECEIVED <i>E. L. Tunget</i> E. L. TUNGET, MAJOR, USMC		DISTRIBUTION <i>R. H. Heine</i> R. H. HEINE, MG/SGT		PHONE EXT NR SMOKEROOM 3	PAGE 1	PAGES 2		
DATE 28 FEBRUARY 1967	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			XXX			
		INFO			XXX			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: CO THIRD TANK BN  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MARDIV

C O N F I D E N T I A L

THIRD TANK BN SITREP NUMBER 059 FOR THE PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H FEBRUARY 1967

1. HIGHLIGHTS.

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 272000H, COMPANY "B" TANKS LOCATED IN 2/5 CP AT (AT 903516) RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKNOWN COORDINATES. A TANK FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM CANISTER AT SUSPECTED ENEMY OUTSIDE OF THE WIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

B. AT 280615H, COMPANY "A" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 AT (YD 102618) RECEIVED RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE, MORTARS, GRENADES, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TWO TANKS WERE HIT BY RPG-2 AND MORTAR FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN TWO CREWMAN KIA AND FOUR CREWMAN WIA.

C. AT 280815H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF H CO 2/5 AT (AT 903515) FIRED THREE ROUNDS 90MM HE AT SUSPECTED CAVE NEAR A TRENCH LINE AT (AT 906514). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE INCONCLUSIVE.

D. AT 281035H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 1/26 AT (AT 981623) FIRED FOUR ROUNDS 90MM HE AND ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT VC WITH WEAPONS AT (AT 978615). RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FOUR VC KIA PROBABLE.

E. AT 281800H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 945523) OBSERVED FIVE VC MOVING IN OPEN FIELD. TANKS FIRED 13 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FIVE VC KIA CONFIRMED.

F. AT 281930H, COMPANY "B" TANKS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5 AT (AT 925527) RECEIVED A FIRE MISSION FROM INFANTRY AS FIVE VC WERE OBSERVED AT (AT 938535). TANKS FIRED 10 ROUNDS 90MM WP INTO THE AREA. RESULTS OF FIRE WERE FIVE KIA CONFIRMED BY INFANTRY.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAV MESSAGE

GPNV 11-24 2110-20 (REV 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES 2	
DATE 28 FEBRUARY 1967		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			XX				
		INFO			XX				

**CONFIDENTIAL****G. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.**

B-1; D-1; F-7; H-7; M-1; N-1; Q-1; T-2

OUTPOSTS - 4 SQDS DAY: 4 PLTS NITE

ROAD BLOCKS - 2 TANKS WITH 2 FIRE TEAMS SECURITY NITE

2. **SUMMARY OF HIGHLIGHTS.** DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD 13 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND THREE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE FIRST MARINE DIVISION, AND 32 M48A3 GUN TANKS AND FIVE M67A2 FLAME TANKS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF THE THIRD MARINE DIVISION. RESULTS OF TANK ACTION WERE : USMC, TWO KIA AND FOUR WIA. ENEMY, 10 KIA CONFIRMED AND FOUR KIA PROBABLE.

**TANK BOX SCORES****AMMUNITION EXPENDED**

	HE	WP	CANISTER	HEAT
90MM	7	24	1	00

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

S-1 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Viet Nam  
010001  
to  
012400

Tab C

TIME IN	OUT	PER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
	1030	1	011030H	Battalion ExecO departed CP.	F
1100		2	011100H	Received call from Company "B" requesting information about Casualty Reports for the month of January 1967.	F
	1330	3	011330H	Called Company "B" in regards to a roster of personnel on hand at the present time.	F
1400		4	011400H	Battalion ExecO returned to CP.	F
	2400	5	012400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 020001  
 to  
 022400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1100	1030	1	021030H	Bn Execo departed CP.	F
		2	021100H	Received call from Company "B" requesting number of on hand strength.	F
	1200	3	021200H	Bn Execo returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	022400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 030001  
 to  
 032400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1140	1	031140H	Released msg to Company "b" promotions to Cpl month of Feb is 5.	F
	1140	2	031140H	Released msg to H&S Forward Promotion to Cpl month of Feb is eight.	F
	2400	3	032400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 040001  
 to  
 042400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1620	1030	1	041030H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
	1615	2	041615H	Released msg to Company "A" to be sure that personnel for BLT 2/3 have not submitted a request for 6 months extension unless they have already been on leave.	F
		3	041620H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	042400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 050001  
 to  
 052400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
	1030	1	051030H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
1130		2	051130H	Received call from Company "B" requesting number of people with Savings Bonds	F
1200		3	051200H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	052400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 060001  
 to  
 062400

TIME	DATE	SER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0930	1	060930H	Bn ExecO departed CP.	F
1030		2	061030H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	F
1130		3	061130H	Received call from R&R center concerning extra R&R quotas for the month of February.	F
	2400	4	062400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 070001  
 to  
 072400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	LCT
1215	1030	1	071030H	Bn ExecO departed CP.	P
	1100	2	071100H	Published BSO # 14-67 dtd 7Feb67.	P
		3	071215H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	P
	2400	4	072400H	Closed.	P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 050001  
 to  
 032400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
131		1	081310H	Maj Gen NICKERSON and Rear Admiral William MAILLIARD arrived CP.	F
	1345	2	081345H	Maj Gen NICKERSON and Rear Admiral William MAILLIARD departed CP.	F
	1350	3	081350H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting total time Lt. GARNER spent out of RVN on BLT.	F
	1400	4	081400H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting Investigation Report case of unauthorized use of morphine syrette, Lieutenant HECOX holds, send immediately or indicate reason for delay.	F
	2400	5	082400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Viet Nam

090001  
to  
092400

TIME IN	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1350		1	091330H	Maj Gen NICKERSON and Doctor Stefan POSSONY arrived CP.	F
	1430	2	091430H	Maj Gen NICKERSON and Doctor Stefan POSSONY departed CP.	F
	2400	3	092400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 100001  
 to  
 102400

TIME	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	REF
1355		1	101355H	3d Tank Battalion CP was visited by Senator John G. TOWER of Texas and Maj Gen NICKERSON.	F
	1445	2	101445H	Senator John G. TOWER and Maj Gen NICKERSON departed CP.	F
	1500	3	101500H	Published BSO# 16-67 dtd 10Feb67.	SF
	1510	4	101510H	Published BSO# 15-67 dtd 10Feb67.	SF
	2400	5	102400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 110001  
 to  
 112400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	REF	DTG	MESSAGE, INSTRUCTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
085	1	110855H	3d Tank Battalion was visited by Thomas H. WRIGHT Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina, Colonel H. O. PRUDELL U. S. Army, MACV Chaplain Captain E. V. LYONS, USN III MAF Chaplain Captain D. CASAZZA, USN.	F
0920	2	110920H	Thomas H. WRIGHT Episcopal Bishop of North Carolina, Colonel H. O. PRUDELL U. S. Army, MACV Chaplain Captain E. V. LYONS USN and III MAF Chaplain Captain D. CASAZZA USN. departed CP.	F
1000	3	111000H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting Ref your 100935H confirm if 47 eligible LCpl to Cpl 21 eligible PFC to LCpl. Numbers appear possible opposite in view of an onboard rank distribution.	F
2400	4	112400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 120001  
 to  
 122400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	0930	1	120930H	Bn CO departed CP.	F
1100		2	121100H	Received call from Company "B" to request number of M&R quotas to Taipei.	F
1230		3	121230H	Bn Co returned to the CP.	F
	2400	4	122400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 130001  
 to  
 132400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1130	0830	1	130830H	Released msg to Companies "A" & "C" requesting that promotion warrants be prepared with original plus 2 copies. Please insure CMC copy is forwarded to CMC from Battalion.	SF
	0930	2	130930H	Bn CO departed CP.	P
		3	131130H	Bn CO returned to CP.	P
	2400	4	132400H	Closed.	P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 140001  
 to  
 142400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1515		1	141515H	CG 3d Marine Division arrived CP for awards ceremony.	F
	1530	2	141530H	LtCol W. R. CONSON relieved as Battalion Commander by LtCol A. J. MORTON.	F
	1615	3	141615H	CG, 3d Marine Division departed CP.	F
	2400	4	142400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 150001  
 to  
 152400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, IN SAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
	0930	1	150930H	Bn ExecO departed CP.	F
1030		2	151030H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	F
2225		3	152225H	Received casualty report from H&S Company on SSgt Jerry R. STEELE. Refer Casualty Log.	SF
	2400	4	152400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 160001  
 to  
 162400

TIME IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1000	0830	1	160830H	Bn CO departed the CP.	F
	0930	2	160930H	Published BSO# 17-67 dtd 16Feb67.	SP
		3	161000H	Bn CO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	162400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 170001  
 to  
 172400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
1345	1100	1	171100H	Released msg to Companies "A" & "C" to submit names of personnel serving on second tour in RVN who did not volunteer for second tour.	F
	1300	2	171300H	Bn ExecO departed CP.	F
		3	171345H	Bn ExecO returned to CP.	F
	2400	4	172400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 180001  
 to  
 182400

TIME	OUT	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1100	1	181100H	Published BSO# 18-67.	F
	1330	2	181330H	Published BSO# 19-67.	F
	2400	3	182400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 190001  
 to  
 192400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	HR	CO	INCIDENTS, COMMENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1000		1	191000H	Received call from Company "B" requesting full amount of R&R quotas for the month of Feb.	F
	1130	2	191130H	Battalion CO departed CP.	F
1330		3	191330H	Battalion CO returned to CP.	F
1600		4	191600H	Received casualty report from Company "A" on Cpl Joseph M. HALLAS. Refer casualty log.	EF
	2400	5	192400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Viet Nam

200001  
to  
202400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1000	1	201000H		Released msg to "C" Company requesting which officer will take BLT 2/3.	F
1115	2	201115H		Released msg to "A" & "C" Company requesting composite scores in accordance with CG msg 112105Z.	F
2400	3	202400H		Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 210001  
 to  
 212400

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	PR	DTG	INCIDENTAL AT SAIGON, DRENNEL, ETC.	CT
1015	1	211015H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting information on Cpl HALLAS a casualty of Company "A"'s. Refer casualty report.	SP
1100	2	211100H	Published BSO# 29-67.	SP
2400	3	212400H	Closed.	P

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 220001  
 to  
 222400

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	CT
0900	1	220900H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting the submission of Fitness reports for period 15Feb-23Feb67.	P
2400	2	222400H	Closed.	P

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 30 Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 230001  
 to  
 232400

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	REF	DTG	CONTENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.
1000	1	231000H	Published BSO# 21-67.
1030	2	231030H	Published BSO# 22-67.
1100	3	231100H	Published BSO# 23-67.
2400	4	232400H	Closed.

23  
23  
23  
23

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 30 Tank Battalion  
 Fort Rys  
 240001  
 to  
 242400

TIME	OUT	IN	MSG	INCIDENTAL MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	REF
	1100	1	241100H	Released msg to Company "A" requesting whereabouts of the personnel effects and gear of PFC JONES, George A.	F
2130		2	242130H	Received casualty report from Company "B" on SSgt MARLING, Eugene R. Refer casualty report.	SF
	2400	3	242400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 250001  
 to  
 252400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OUT	NP	FM	INCIDENTS, RELEASES, OTHER, ETC.
1000	1	251000H	Published BSO# 24-67.
2400	2	252400H	Closed.

SP

1

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 260001  
 to  
 262400

DATE	TIME	REP	TIME	INCIDENTS, ALLEGES, ORDERS, ETC	REF
1958		1	261930H	Received casualty report from Company "A" on Sgt EICHELBERGER. Refer casualty log.	SP
	2400	2	262400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 270001  
 to  
 272400

TIME IN	OUT	EP	FIG	PATIENTS, CASUALS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1100	1	271100H	Published BSO# 25-67.	F
	2400	2	272400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Viet Nam  
 28Feb0001  
 to  
 28Feb2400

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1100		1	281100H	Received casualty report from Company "A" on Sgt L. H. FOLKERS 1354991 (KIA) PFC W. P. FAHEY 2278972 (KIA) SSGT J. D. GAUSE 1572007 (WIA) LCPL R. V. SANCHEZ 2214118 (WIA) CPL H. W. ANDERSON 1983688 (WIA) PFC G. L. WHITNACK 2241540 (WIA). Refer casualty log.	SP
	2400	2	282400H	Closed.	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy      of 20 Copies  
2  
3800  
1 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #31

2. Period Covered: 311200H January to 010800H February 1967.

3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. Note 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #30 of 31 Jan 1967, Paragraph 13 (b). Delete the name Ong-Von-Ton, and change it to Ong-Von-Trung.

14. Cumulative enemy losses for January 1967:

	KIA(CONF)	KIA(PROB)	WIA(CONF)	WIA(PROB)	DETAIN.
Southern Sector	1	2	0	1	14
Company "B"	11	5	0	0	0
Company "A" & "C"	0	1	0	0	0

WEAPONS CAPTURED

One (1) ChiCom 7.62mm Automatic Pistol

One (1) French 9mm Sub Machinegun

*T. J. Pendergast*  
T. J. PENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 1st IAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASR#1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
EOD-BER 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Tab C

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy      of 20 Copies  
2  
3800  
2 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 32.
2. Period Covered: 010800H to 020800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. From 012300H to 020300H, 3d Tank Bn experienced jamming on the Rear Area defense net. Jamming consisted of a "generator" like sound. Division CEO notified at 012315H,

b. Received from 3d CIT: At 232330H January 1967, the VC held a meeting at the home of Mrs Hung-Tao in Phu Hoa Hamlet (AT 953705) of Hoa Thinh Village. Purpose of the meeting was to organize assassination attempts on Government Cadres and American Lackeys. Rewards have been posted, that anyone who assassinates one (1) Census Grievance Study Center Cadre will receive 5,000.00 \$VN. These attempts are planned to take place during the "Tet" holiday season. The following VC personalities attended the above meeting: Dong-Dac-Thong, Dang-Huynh, Dang-Huu, Nguyen-Ba-Cap, Dong-May (aka: Hinh), Tam Luong (aka: Thuong-Mrs Tao (s son)).

14. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	OIC 3d CIT	(1)	File	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page  
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

Copy      of 20 Copies  
2  
3800  
3 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 33.
2. Period Covered: 020800H to 030800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: None.
13. Other:

a. At 021130H, a Danang Sector Agent reported one (1) VC Battalion under the command of Tran Quang Vinh in Hoa Hung (V) at (AT 940690). One (1) platoon of this battalion is located in Bo Ban (1) Hamlet at (AT 957686) with the purpose of obtaining information about the Hill 34 complex. The battalion plans to mortar the Hill 34 complex during TET in revenge for the death of Ngo Phu and the wounding of Ong-Von-Troung, (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29, 30, and 31) 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates F-3.

b. 3d AT Bn reports that the Yen Bac Hamlet Chief, Grid Square (AT 9870) is missing from his home. Name - Nguyen-Lynh. His wife is unaware of his location. A Yen Bac Hamlet resident stated he had been captured by the VC. Lynh has been missing since 28 January 1967.

14. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By Direction

**DISTRIBUTION:**

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO 1st MFBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 3d ABn	(1)	OIC 3d CIT	(1)	File	(1)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL:

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

4 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 34.
  2. Period Covered: 030800H to 040800H February 1967.
  3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hqs Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)
CO ASP #1	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies

2

3800

5 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 35.
2. Period Covered: 040800H to 050800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 042248H, the 3d AT Bn Perimeter at (AT 989713) received three (3) rounds S/A fire from (AT 988713). Three (3) VC were observed at this location moving in a southerly direction, AT Bn returned fire expending 25 rounds S/A and three (3) M-26 grenades. The area was searched with inconclusive results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 041730H, U. S. Advisors to Hoa Cam Training Center reported that the VN 59th RF Bn had found one (1) Savage "Pump Action" Shotgun (12 Ga), submerged underwater at (AT 980701) and three tunnels at (AT 979702), (AT 980702), and (AT 982702). The largest tunnel was 15 feet in length, three (3) feet wide, and three (3) feet high. The tunnels have been destroyed by explosives.

14. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTER  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
6 Feb 1967

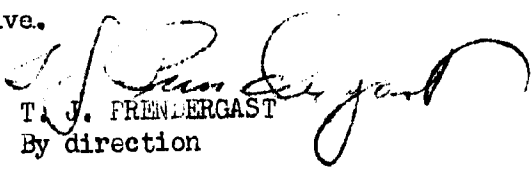
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 36.
2. Period Covered: 050800H to 060800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

  
T. J. FRENBERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:  
G-2 1st MarDiv (3)  
OIC 3d ITT (1)  
OIC 3d CIT (1)  
CO 1st MarRegt (1)  
CO 9th MarRegt (1)  
CO 1st TKBn (1)  
CO 1st AmTracBn (1)  
CO 3d ATBn (1)  
CO 3d MTBn (1)  
CO 7th MTBn (1)  
CO 1st LAAMBn (1)  
CO 7th EngBn (1)  
CO 1st MPBn (1)  
CO MPCo (1)  
CO ASP #1 (1)  
OIC NSA POL (1)  
CO Hoa Cam (1)  
File (3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD FOR 5200.1  
Page 1 of 1 Page

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies

2

3800

7 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #37.
2. Period Covered: 060800H to 070800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. From 062330H to 070100H, a 1st AmTracBn fire team ambush re-  
turning to their C.P. due to loss of communications received 2 rounds  
s/a fire from 5 VC at (AT993714), the VC broke contact immediately.  
The fire team returned to the ambush area and observed 2 more VC, the  
fire team expended 9 rounds s/a and observed one VC fall down. A search  
of the area produced blood trails indicating one VC WIA.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative

13. Other:

a. Received from Nguyen-Thanh, a Hoa Vang Agent: The following  
named VC are working for Ong-Von-Troung (VO Plt Ldr): Tran-Nhon (Sqd  
Ldr) Tran-Kinh, Tran-Phien, Tran-Toan, Tren-A, Trinh-Rau, Huynh-Sao,  
Tran-Xi, and Ho-Tham. They are armed with one (1) M2 Carbine and three  
(3) MA 36's. They travel during the day between Phong Bac (AT993707)  
and Phu Hoa (AT 953703). Agent also reported that Ho-Re, a watch repair-  
man working at the Zien Flower Gardens and Tran-Ngo, who works in a  
tailor shop in Trong Luong Hamlet are working for Bay-Minh who is a VC  
Provincial Commissioner. The Zein Flower Gardens are located in Danang.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST

By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 3d MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th MTBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

Page 1 of 1 Page 1 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS CONFIDENTIAL

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMP  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

8 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 38.
2. Period Covered: 070800H to 080800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hqs Cam	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
EOD DIR 5200.1

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
9 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 39.
  2. Period Covered: 080800H to 090800H February 1967.
  3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:	
G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 PageCONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies

2

3800

10 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 40.
2. Period Covered: 090800H to 100800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 11. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MFCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 22 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
11 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #41.
2. Period Covered: 100800H to 110800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 2 of 22 Copies

2

3800

12 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #42.
2. Period Covered: 110800H to 120800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTL.  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

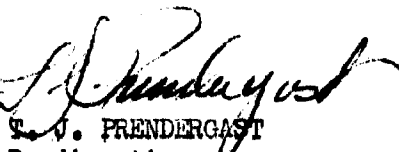
13 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 43.
  2. Period Covered: 120800H to 130800H February 1967.
  3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:	
G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
14 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 44.
2. Period Covered: 130800H to 140800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 3d MTBn	(1)
CO 7th MTBn	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL



HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

15 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 45.
2. Period Covered: 140800H to 150800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

## 13. Other:

a. At 141400H a P.F unit from Phong Bac captured two (2) VC in Yen Bac (AT 988702). Their names are Tran-Hoa, age 17, and Nguyen Thoai, age 21. These two VC have been distributing VC flags and pamphlets in this area. They also have been collecting information about Marine Patrol activity in this area and passed it on to a VC by the name of Phung-Tin. Tin is reported to be the new Hoa Vang VC District Chief as a result of the death of Ngo-Phu (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #29-30-31). This VC enters Yen Bac daily at 1700 and then returns to Hoa Thai (AT 970695) at 0200.

b. At 141600H a 3d AT Bn patrol with a P.F unit (Para 13-a, this INTSUM) searched a tunnel located behind a hut in Yen Bac (AT 988709) and found the following items: Three (3) ChiCom grenades, one (1) ChiCom Claymore Mine, two (2) US M1 Carbines, one (1) K-Bar knife, one (1) Carbine magazine w/ammo, and assorted documents. The owner of the hut was interrogated by the P.F's and detained by the Marines. A VN female who attempted to run away from the area was also detained. The hut was burned down by the P.F's and two (2) secondary explosions were observed. All detainees, equipment, and documents have been forwarded to the III MAF POW compound.

14. Negative.

*[Signature]*  
C. J. FRENDENGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 1st MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th B.F.	(1)	CO ASR#1	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 2-YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DDP DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
16 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INSTUM # 46.
2. Period Covered: 150800H to 160800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 151940H, the point man of a 3d AT Bn patrol at (AT 982701) observed five (5) VN males and challenged them in Vietnamese. The VC opened fire expending approximately 25 rounds SA/AW fire resulting in one (1) USMC WIA (Med-Evac). The patrol returned fire expending five (5) M-79 and 100 rounds S/A. The enemy broke contact. Search of the area will be conducted at first light.

b. At 152300H, 1st AmTrac Bn Command Bunker at (AT 990714) received possible mortar round on top of bunker. Detonation left crater approximately 6-8 inches deep. Command Post searched for possible enemy infiltrator with negative results. Will request crater analysis.

c. At 160100H, ASP #1 at (AT 992732) received three (3) rounds from (AT 994725). ASP #1 returned 15 to 20 rounds S/A fire. Perimeter was placed on 100% alert. The area was searched at first light with inconclusive results.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

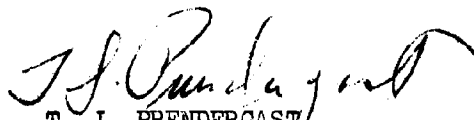
a. Report received from Phong Bac Village Chief: The two (2) VC picked up 14 February 1967 in Yen Bac (3d Tk Bn INTSUM #45) are the same VC who buried Ong-Von-Trung in the Hoa Thoi area the day after he was shot (3d Tk Bn INTSUMS 29, 30, and 31). The Village Chief also reports P.F. units from Phong Bac, operating in the Yen Bac area (AT 988702) have captured a VC squad leader by the name of Dong-Dac-Anh and have killed four (4) VC. Disposition of the Squad Leader and the four dead is unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

14. Late Entry: None.



T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Can Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
17 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 47.
2. Period Covered: 160800H to 170800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. The following report was received from the 1st Mar Div COC:  
A VC sapper team has completed their training at Hoa Long (BT070689)  
and have moved to Hoa Cuong Hamlet (BT 040718) to begin training for  
a mission of which the target is the Danang Airfield. They are  
armed with individual weapons, grenades, and allegedly possess a  
large quantity of TNT. 1 Mar Div COC rates F/6.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th B.F.	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO HoaCamTrngCtr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

18 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 48.
2. Period Covered: 170800H to 180800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 172215H, the 3d AT Bn perimeter at (AT 988712) received one round s/a fire from (AT 986709). The muzzle flash was observed and five rounds s/a fire was returned by the perimeter defense, the enemy broke contact. Visual search of the area was negative.

b. At 172230H, the 3d AT Bn perimeter at (AT 988708) received one (1) incoming grenade on their protective wire. Five (5) rounds S/A fire was returned by the perimeter defense. Results were negative as the enemy broke contact.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative,

13. Other:

a. The following report was received from a 3d Tank Bn informer/agent: The unit that "hit" the 3d AT Bn patrol at 152100H, (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #46), was the point element of one VC company from the Bo Ban area (AT 957886). They came through Phu Hoa (AT 953705) to Yen Bac (AT 988702) with the mission of hitting Marine patrols, setting booby traps, and destroying tanks and antitanks. They will make another attempt in the near future. 3d Tank Bn S-2 rates C-3 on mission and F-5 on size of parent unit.

14. None.

*J. J. Prendergast*  
J. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 1st MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th B. F.	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

19 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 49.
2. Period Covered: 180800H to 190800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other: Paragraphs a and b are late entries.

a. At 141700H a Phong Bac Hamlet PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief found a cave in Yen Bac Hamlet (AT 983703). A search of the cave revealed one carbine magazine and two bottles of salt. The equipment has been retained by the PF unit. The cave will be destroyed by EOD.

b. At 171700H a Phong Bac Hamlet PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief apprehended one male VC in Yen Bac Hamlet. The VC directed the PF unit to the location of two caves at (AT984701). Each of the caves were capable of containing three men. A search of the caves revealed two ChiCom grenades. During the search the VC captive attempted to escape and was killed by the PF unit. The grenades have been turned over to the 3d Tank Bn CAO, the body of the VC was thrown into the Sung Cau Do. The cave will be destroyed by EOD.

c. The following information was reported by the 3d Tank Bn interpreter at 181500H, the information was received from an informer in Phong Bac Hamlet (AT993707): A Buddhist Monk by the name of Thich-Tri-Quang is trying to recruit farmers from the rural area around Danang to demonstrate in Danang soon. The demonstration will be for the following aims: Stop U.S. bombing of North Viet Nam; to inform the people that General Nguyen-Chanh-Thi has been murdered in the U.S. (former I Corps Commander); and to also inform the people that General Nguyen-Khanh is being held captive by the U.S. government. Thich-Tri-Quang is now in Danang. This report is not rated and is forwarded for information only.

Page 1 of 2 PagesCONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

14. None.

  
 T. J. PRENDERGAST  
 By direction
DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv  
 OIC 3d ITT  
 OIC 3d CIT  
 CO 9th MarRegt  
 CO 1st MarRegt  
 CO 1st TKBn  
 CO 3d ATBn  
 CO 1st AmTracBn  
 CO 1st MTBn  
 CO 7th B.F.  
 CO 1st LAAMBn  
 CO 7th EngBn  
 CO 1st MPBn  
 CO MPCo  
 CO Hoa Can Trng Ctr  
 CO ASP #1  
 OIC NSA POL  
 File

(3)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (3)

Page 2 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
20 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 50.
2. Period Covered: 190800H to 200800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

## 13. Other:

a. At 191300H, a Phong Bac PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief directed a 3d AT Bn patrol to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). The caves were 12 feet and five feet in length. A search of the smaller cave revealed a shape-charge type mine, eight inches in length and six inches in diameter. An EOD team removed the mine and reported that it was of a type not yet encountered. Its position inside the cave would not have caused casualties if it had been detonated. Both caves were destroyed by EOD.

## 14. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 7th B. F.	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)	File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Page 100 of 11 Page 5200.1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

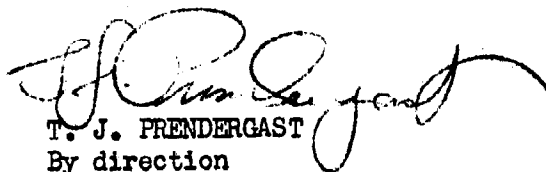
21 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #51.
2. Period Covered: 200800H to 210800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 11: Negative.

  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 Page

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 22 Copies

2

3800

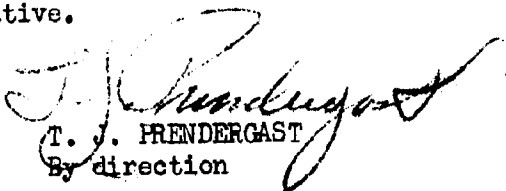
22 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
TO: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 52.
  2. Period Covered: 210800H to 220800H February 1967.
  3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:	
G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st Marines	(1)
CO 1st TKDn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page  
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
23 February 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSON # 53
  2. Period covered: 220800 to 230800 February 1967.
  3. Summary of enemy activity: None.
- PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. PENNERGAST*  
T. J. PENNERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:  
G-2 1stMarDiv (3)  
OIC 3d ITT (1)  
OIC 3d CIT (1)  
CO 9thMarRegt (1)  
CO 1stMarRegt (1)  
CO 1stTkbN (1)  
CO 3dATBn (1)  
CO 1stAmTracBn (1)  
CO 1stMTBn (1)  
CO 7thBulldFuel (1)  
CO 1stLAABn (1)  
CO 7thEngBn (1)  
CO 1stMPBn (1)  
CO MC Co (1)  
CO HoaCamTrngCtr (1)  
CO ASP #1 (1)  
OIC NSA POL (1)  
File (3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 1 of 1 page.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 21 of 22 Copies

2

3800

24 February 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 54.
2. Period Covered: 230800H to 240800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 232230H, a 1st AmTrac Bn river patrol received one possible RPG-2 round at (AT 977699) resulting in two USMC WIA (One MedEvac). The patrol returned fire expending 500 rounds .30 caliber automatic weapons and 11 rounds M-79. Enemy broke contact.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative

*R. J. Norton*  
R. J. NORTON

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hon Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 21 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
25 Feb 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Bn INTSUM # 55.
2. Period Covered: 240800H to 250800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. From 240510H to 241540H, a 3d TK Bn, 3d AT Bn, and Phong Bac Hamlet FF's (AT 999711) provisional platoon with one tank conducted a search and destroy mission in the Cam Hoa area (AT 9770) and (AT 9870) resulting in two tunnels destroyed at (AT 971700), two tunnels destroyed at (AT 979702), and one tunnel destroyed at (AT 980699). One male VC (Age 15) was captured at (AT 984702), he gave the following information: One VC platoon of 22 men is located at Cam Ne (5) (AT 978698), they are armed with eight submachine guns, one M-79, a possible heavy machine gun, one AKA, and individual weapons. He also stated that Cam Ne (5) is a VC District Headquarters. The prisoner is being held by the Phong Bac FF unit. During the search, the blocking element at (AT 995703) observed a group of 20 armed VC at (AT 970696) moving towards Cam Ne (5). The 51st ARVN Regiment operating in that area was alerted and made contact with the VC resulting in sporadic fire fights. Results of this action are unknown at this time.

b. The following report was received from the 3d AT Bn interpreter: At 241545H, the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief captured one VC (Tran-Dan), Dan is from Cam Hoa (6) and a cousin of the Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief. He is a member of a local VC platoon whose platoon leader is Dang Huynh. This platoon is located at Cam Ne and is armed with four M-1's, 40 hand grenades, one pistol, and two submachine guns. There are 38 VC in the platoon and they are split into groups, seven in Yen Bac, nine in Cam Hoa (One Detainee-Dan), and 22 in Cam Ne. Dan stated that of the seven

Page 1 of 2 Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

from Yen Bac, four were KIA by PF's and three are presently detained by Hoa Vang. (3d Tank Bn INTSUM #45)

14. Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
 T. J. PRENDERGAST  
 By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st MTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO MPCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OTC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

Page 2 of 2 Pages

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

26 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion JNTSUN # 56
2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPH 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other. At 252030 the following report was received from Hoa Cam Training Center: Information received from Danang Special Sector revealed that on 230800H Feb 1967 there was one VC company with a strength of 115 men armed with one 60mm mortar, one LMG and all types of individual weapons hidden at AT 873707 and AT 880696. Hieu Duc Sub-Sector rates this report C/2. S-2 3d TkBn comment: Could be elements of Hoa Hieu, Local force company that was reported operating in that area during December 1966. Report rated F/3.

14. Negative.

*T. J. Fendergast*  
T. J. FENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1stMarDiv	(3)
OAC 3dITT	(1)
OIC 3dCIT	(1)
CO 9thMarRegt	(1)
CO 1stMarRegt	(1)
CO 1stTKBn	(1)
CO 3dATBn	(1)
CO 1stMarTracBn	(1)
CO 1stITBn	(1)
CO 7thBulldFuel	(1)
CO 1stLaamBn	(1)
CO 7thEngBn	(1)
CO 1stHQBn	(1)

CO MPCo	(1)
CO HoaCamTrngCtr	(1)
CO ASR#1	(1)
OIC NSAPOL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 20 of 22 Copies  
2  
3800  
27 Feb 1967

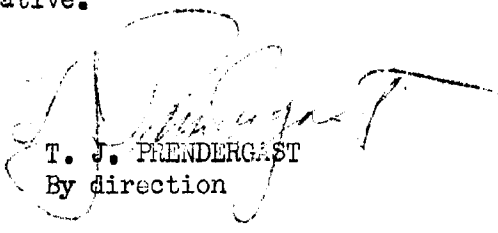
**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #57.
2. Period Covered: 260800H to 270800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a. At 270315H OP Hawk on hill #327 observed what appeared to be rocket flashes from the vicinity of (AT965698) and (AT969698). At the same time they reported ordnance impacting in the area of the Danang airfield. At 270316H 1st MarDiv COC Watch Officer was notified of this.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)		
OIC 3d ITT	(1)		
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam Trng Ctr	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MTPn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)	File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

Copy 21 of 22 Copies

#2

3800

28 Feb 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM # 58.
2. Period Covered: 270800H to 280800H February 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 14: Negative.

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)
CO 3d ATBn	(1)
CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)
CO 1st HTBn	(1)
CO 7th Bulk Fuel	(1)
CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)
CO 7th EngBn	(1)
CO 1st EPBn	(1)
CO MFCo	(1)
CO Hoa Cam Trang Ctr	(1)
CO ASP #1	(1)
OIC NSA POL	(1)
File	(3)

Page 1 of 1 Page

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Tank Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JOURNAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**Copy 22 of 22 Copies

2

3800

1 Mar 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 3d Tank Battalion INTSUM #59.
2. Period Covered: 280800H February to 010800 March 1967.
3. Summary of enemy activity: None.

PARAGRAPHS 4 through 12: Negative.

13. Other:

a. At 010740H a group of 80 VN civilians were observed crossing the Sung-Cau-Do at (AT985699) and entering Yen-Bao (H) (AT985701); the group then headed in a direction towards Cam-Hoa II (AT975703). The Hoa Cam Training Center is dispatching troops to this area to investigate.

14. Cumulative enemy losses for February 1967:

	KIA(CONF)	KIA(PROB)	WIA(CONF)	WIA(PROB)	DETAIN.
Southern Sector	0	0	1	0	9
Company "B"	69	27	0	0	0
Company "A" & "C"	2	2	0	0	0

WEAPONS CAPTURED

One Savage "Pump" Action Shotgun 12 Ga.      Five ChiCom Grenades  
One Shape Charge Mine (Type unknown)      Two U.S. M1 Carbines  
One ChiCom Claymore Mine      One K-Bar Knife

*T. J. Prendergast*  
T. J. PRENDERGAST  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 1st MarDiv	(3)	CO 3d ATBn	(1)	CO 1st MPBn	(1)
OIC 3d ITT	(1)	CO 1st AmTracBn	(1)	CO MPCo	(1)
OIC 3d CIT	(1)	CO 1st MTBn	(1)	CO Hoa Cam	(1)
CO 9th MarRegt	(1)	CO 7th B. F.	(1)	CO ASP #1	(1)
CO 1st MarRegt	(1)	CO 1st LAAMBn	(1)	OIC NSA POL	(1)
CO 1st TKBn	(1)	CO 7th EngBn	(1)	File	(1)

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
Page 1 of 1 Page  
DOD DIR 5200.10

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

## FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
010001H to 012400H					
0900	1400	1	301700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #030A	s-m-f
0900		2	301021Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #30	s-m-f
0900		3	311731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #31	s-m-f
0900		4	310205Z	9th Marines INTSUM #31	s-m-f
0900		5	310840Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #31-67	s-m-f
		6	010800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #31	
1700		7	010800H	Note: 3d Tank Bn INTSUM #30, DELETE Ong-Von-Ton, and change it to Ong-Von-Trung.	
				Cumulative enemy losses for Jan 1967.	INTSUM #31
1700		8	010800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #228	s-m-f
020001H to 022400H					
0900	1400	9	010330Z	9th Marines INTSUM #32	s-m-f
		10	020800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #32	
1700		11	012300H	3d Tank Bn experienced jamming on the Near Area Defense Net.	
				3d CIT reported that at 232330H, Jan 87 the VC held a meeting at the home of Mrs Hung-Tao in Phu Hoa Hamlet of Hoa Trinh Village. Purpose of the meeting was to organize assassination attempts on Government Cadres and American Lackeys. These attempts are planned to take place during the "Tet" holiday season.	INTSUM #32
1700		12	020800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #229	s-m-f
030001H to 032400H					
0900	1400	13	020935Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #33	s-m-f
0900		14	021736Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #33	s-m-f
0900		15	020330Z	9th Marines INTSUM #33	s-m-f
0900		16	020310Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #2-67	s-m-f
		17	030800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #33	s-m-f
		18	021130H	A Danang Sector Agent reported (1) VC Bn under the command of Tran-Quang-Vinh in Hoa Hung Village. One plt of this Bn is located in Bo Ban (H). The Bn plans to mortar the Hill 34 complex during Tet.	
				3d AT Bn reports that the Yen Bac (H) Chief is missing from his home. A Yen Bac (H) resident stated that he had been captured by the VC.	
1700		19	030800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #230	INTSUM #33 s-m-f
040001H to 042400H					
0900		20	030705Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #034	s-m-f
0900		21	011731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #32	s-m-f

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

## FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900		22	030853Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #34	s-m-f
0900		23	030230Z	9th Marines INTSUM #034	s-m-f
0900		24	030920Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #3-67	s-m-f
0900		25	040600H	1/26 INTSUM #03	s-m-f
	1400	26	040800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #34	
1700		27	040800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #231	s-m-f
				050001H to 052400H	
0900		28	021700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #033A	s-m-f
0900		29	020900Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #34	s-m-f
0900		30	040705Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #035	s-m-f
0900		31	031731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #32	s-m-f
0900		32	041037Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #35	s-m-f
0900		33	040540Z	9th Marines INTSUM #035	s-m-f
0900		34	050600H	1/26 INTSUM #04	s-m-f
	1400	35	050800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #35	
1700		36	042249H	3d AT Bn perimeter received (3) rds S/A fire from (AT 988713). Three VC were observed moving in a southerly direction. AT Bn returned fire expending 25 rds S/A and (3) M-26 grenades. At 041730H, Hoa Can reported that the VN 59th RF Bn found one shotgun submerged underwater at (AT 980701). Three large tunnels were also found and destroyed by explosives.	
1700		37	050800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #232	INTSUM #35 s-m-f
				060001H to 062400H	
0900		38	050629Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM	s-m-f
0900		39	041731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st	
0900		40	050747Z	1st MarDiv INT	
0900		41	051731Z	1st MarDiv Sup	
0900		42	050200Z	9th Marines I	
0900		43	060600Z	1/26 INTSUM #	
0900		44	050051Z	(LATE ENTRY)	
0900		45	050530Z	7th MTBn INT	
	1400	46	060800H	3d Tank Bn I	
1700		47	060800H	1st Marines	
				070	
0900		48	070600H	1/26 INTSUM #06	s-m-f
	1400	49	070800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #37	
1700		50	062330H	A 1st AmTracBn ambush returning to to their C.P. due to loss of communications received (2) rds S/A fire from 5 VC, the VC broke contact immediately. The fire team observed (2) more VC and expended 9 rds S/A and	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				observed (1) VC fall down. Blood trails in the area indicated (1) VC WIA. A Hoa Vang Agent reported some names of VC working for Ong-Von-Trung (VC Flt Ldr). They are armed with (1) M2 Carbine and (3) MA 36's. The Hoa Vang agent also reported a watch repairman and a tailor, both working in Danang, who are gathering information for Bay-Minh, a VC Provincial Commissioner.	
1700		51	070800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #234	INTSUM #37 s-m-f
				080001H to 082400H	
0900		52	051700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #036A	s-m-f
0900		53	060855Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #37	s-m-f
0900		54	061731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #37	s-m-f
0900		55	070937Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #38	s-m-f
0900		56	060500Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #37	s-m-f
0900		57	070130Z	9th Marines INTSUM #38	s-m-f
0900		58	080600H	1/26 INTSUM #07	s-m-f
	1400	59	080800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #38	
1700		60	080800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #235	s-m-f
				090001H to 092400H	
0900		61	070835Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #038	s-m-f
0900		62	071700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #038A	s-m-f
0900		63	080755Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #39	s-m-f
0900		64	081013Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #37-67	s-m-f
	1400	65	090800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #39	
1700		66	090800H	1st Marines INTSUM #236	s-m-f
				100001H to 102400H	
0900		67	071700Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #038	s-m-f
0900		68	060415Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #039	s-m-f
0900		69	081800Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #039A	s-m-f
0900		70	090500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #40	s-m-f
0900		71	072055Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #38	s-m-f
0900		72	081731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #39	s-m-f
0900		73	090855Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #40	s-m-f
0900		74	091731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #40	s-m-f
0900		75	090447Z	7th MTBn INTSUM #39-67	s-m-f
	1400	76	100800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #40	
1700		77	100800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #237	s-m-f
				110001H to 112400H	
0900		78	100500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #041	s-m-f
0900		79	101735Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #041A	s-m-f
0900		80	100809Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #41	s-m-f
0900		81	090331Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #40	s-m-f
0900		82	100335Z	9th Marines INTSUM #41	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900	1400	83	110600H	1/26 INTSUM #10	s-m-f
		84	110800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #41	
1700		85	110800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #238	s-m-f
120001H to 122400H					
0900	1400	86	110500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #042	s-m-f
0900		87	111745Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #042A	s-m-f
0900		88	101815Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #41	s-m-f
0900		89	110715Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #42	s-m-f
0900		90	111731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #42	s-m-f
0900		91	110200Z	9th Marines INTSUM #42	s-m-f
		92	120800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #42	
1700		93	120800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #239	s-m-f
130001H to 132400H					
0900	1400	94	120500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #043	s-m-f
0900		95	121731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #43	s-m-f
0900		96	120843Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #43	s-m-f
0900		97	120330Z	9th Marines INTSUM #43	s-m-f
0900		98	130600H	1/26 INTSUM #12	s-m-f
		99	130800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #43	
1700		100	130800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #240	s-m-f
140001H to 142400H					
0900	1400	101	130500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #044	s-m-f
0900		102	130835Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #44	s-m-f
0900		103	130150Z	9th Marines INTSUM #44	s-m-f
		104	140800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #44	
1700		105	140800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #241	s-m-f
150001H to 152400H					
0900	1400	106	131815Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #044A	s-m-f
0900		107	141500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #045	s-m-f
0900		108	131731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #44	s-m-f
0900		109	140915Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #45	s-m-f
0900		110	140310Z	9th Marines INTSUM #45	s-m-f
0900		111	140600H	1/26 INTSUM #13	s-m-f
		112	150800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #45	
1700		113	141400H	A P.F. unit from Phong Bac captured two VC in Yen Bac. Their names are Tran-Hoa, age 17, and Nguyen Thoai, age 21. Tin is reported to be the new Hoa Vang VC District Chief as a result of the death of Ngo-Phu. This VC enters Yen Bac daily at 1700 and then returns to Hoa Thai at 0200. At 141600H a 3d ATBn patrol with a P.F. unit searched a tunnel located behind a hut in Yen Bac and found numerous items. The hut was burned down by the P.F.'s and two secondary ex-	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
1700		114	150800H	Explosions were observed. 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #242 160000H to 162400H	INTSUM #45 s-m-f
0900		115	141700Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #045A	s-m-f
0900		116	150900Z	(LATE ENTRY) 3d MarDiv INTSUM #046	s-m-f
0900		117	151700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM # 046A	s-m-f
0900		118	160500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM # 047	s-m-f
0900		119	141731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #45	s-m-f
0900		120	150945Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #46	s-m-f
0900		121	151731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #46	s-m-f
0900		122	160845Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #47	s-m-f
0900		123	150200Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #46	s-m-f
0900		124	160310Z	9th Marines INTSUM #47	s-m-f
0900		125	160600H	1/26 INTSUM #15	s-m-f
	1400	126	160800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #46	
1700		127	151940H	The point man of a 3d ATBn patrol observed five BN males and challenged them in Vietnamese. The VC opened fire expending approx 25 rds SA/AW fire resulting in one USMC WIA (Med-Evac). The patrol returned fire with five rds M-79 and 100 rds S/A. The enemy broke contact. At 152300H, 1st AmTracBn command bunker received possible mortar round on top of bunker. Command Post searched for enemy infiltrator with negative results. At 152300H, ASP #1 received three rds from (AT 994725). ASP #1 returned 15 to 20 rds S/A fire. The area was searched with inconclusive results. Phong Bac Village Chief reported that the two VC picked up 14 Feb 67 in Yen Bac are the same VC who buried Ong-Von-Trung in the Hoa Thoi area the day after he was shot. The Phong Bac Village also reports that P.F. units operating in the Yen Bac area have captured a VC squad leader by the name of Dong-Dac-Ang and have killed four VC.	INTSUM #46 s-m-f
1700		128	160800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #243	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

## FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
0900	1400	129	170600H	170001H to 172400H 1/26 INTSUM #47	s-m-f
		130	170800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #47	
1700		131	161800H	1st MarDiv GOC reports that a VC sapper team has completed their training at Hoa Long and have moved to Hoa Queng Hamlet to begin training for a mission of which the target is the Danang Airfield.	
1700		132	170800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #244	s-m-f
0900	1400	133	161731Z	180001H to 182400H (LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #47	s-m-f
0900		134	170845Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #48	s-m-f
0900		135	171731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #48	s-m-f
0900		136	170325Z	9th Marines INTSUM #48	s-m-f
0900		137	180600H	1/26 INTSUM #48	s-m-f
		138	180800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #48	
1700		139	182215H	the 3d ATBn perimeter at (AT 988712) received one rd S/A fire from (AT 986709). The missile flash was observed and five rds S/A fire was returned by the perimeter defense, the enemy broke contact.	
				At 172230H, the 3d ATBn perimeter received one incoming grenade on their protectivewire. Five rds S/A fire was returned by the perimeter defense. 3d Tank Bn informer/agent reported that the unit that "hit" the 3d ATBn patrol at 152100H was the point element of one VC company from the Bo San area. They came through Phu Hoa to Yen Bac with the mission of hitting Marine patrols, setting booby traps, and destroying tanks and antitanks.	INTSUM #48
1700		140	180800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #145	s-m-f
0900	1400	141	180500Z	190001H to 192400H 3d MarDiv INTSUM #04	s-m-f
0900		142	180833Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #49	s-m-f
0900		143	180430Z	9th Marines INTSUM #49	s-m-f
		144	190800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #49	
1700		145	171700H	A Phong Bac Hamlet PF unit led by the Village Chief found a cave in Yen Bac (H). One carbine magazine and two bottles of salt were found in the cave. Cave will be destroyed by EOD.	

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

## FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				A Phong Bac (H) PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief apprehended one male VC in Yen Bac (H). The VC directed the PF unit to the location of two caves at (AT 984701). Two ChiCom grenades were found in the caves. During the search the VC attempted to escape and was killed by the PF's. The caves will be destroyed by EOD. At 181500H, 3d Tk Bn Interpreter reported that a Buddhist Monk by the name of Thich-Tri-Quang is trying to recruit farmers from the rural area around Danang to demonstrate in Danang soon.	INTSUM #49
				200001H to 202400H	
0900		146	161700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #047A	s-m-f
0900		147	190500Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #050	s-m-f
0900		148	181731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #49	s-m-f
0900		149	160310Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #47	s-m-f
0900		150	190337Z	9th Marines INTSUM #50	s-m-f
	1400	151	200800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #50	
1700		152	191300H	A Phong Bac PF unit led by the Hoa Tho Village Chief directed a 3d ATBn patrol to the location of two caves at (AT 987706). A shape-charge type mine was found in the smaller cave. The EOD team removed the mine and reported that it was of a type not yet encountered. Both caves were destroyed by EOD.	INTSUM #50
1700		153	190800H	(LATE ENTRY) 1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #246	s-m-f
1700		154	200800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #247	s-m-f
				210001H to 212400H	
0900		155	191700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #050A	s-m-f
0900		156	191731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #50	s-m-f
0900		157	200855Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #51	s-m-f
0900		158	200250Z	9th Marines INTSUM #51	s-m-f
	1400	159	210800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #51	
1700		160	210800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #248	s-m-f
				220001H to 222400H	
0900		161	201731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #51	s-m-f
0900		162	210933Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #52	s-m-f
0900		163	211731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #52	s-m-f
	1400	164	220800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #52	
1700		165	220800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #249	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

## FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
230001H to 232400H					
0900	1400	166	220809Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #53	s-m-f
0900		167	220319Z	9th Marines INTSUM #53	s-m-f
		168	230800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #53	s-m-f
1700		169	230800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #250	s-m-f
240001H to 242400H					
0900	1400	170	221731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #53	s-m-f
0900		171	231731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #54	s-m-f
0900		172	210115Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #052	s-m-f
0900		173	230150Z	9th Marines (REIN) INTSUM #054	s-m-f
0900		174	220600H	(LATE ENTRY) 1/26 INTSUM #52	s-m-f
		175	240800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #54	
1700		176	232230H	A 1st AmTrac Bn river patrol received one possible RPG-2 round at (AT 977699) resulting in two USMC WIA (one Med-Evac) The patrol returned fire expending 500 rds .30 cal and 11 rounds M-79. Enemy broke contact.	INTSUM #54
1700		177	240800H	1st Marine (REIN) INTSUM #251	s-m-f
250001H to 252400H					
0900	1400	178	231700Z	3d MarDiv INTSUM #054A	s-m-f
0900		179	230745Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #54	s-m-f
0900		180	240815Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #55	s-m-f
0900		181	240210Z	9th Marines INTSUM #55	s-m-f
0900		182	250600H	1/26 INTSUM #55	s-m-f
		183	250800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #55	
1700		184	240510H	A 3d TkbN, 3d ATBn, and Phong Bac (H) FF's provisional platoon with one tank conducted a search and destroy mission in the Cam Hoa area resulting in two tunnels destroyed at (AT 979702), and one tunnel destroyed at (AT 980699). One male VC (Age 15) was captured at (AT 984702). During this search, 20 armed VC were observed moving towards Cam Ne (5). The 51st ARVN Regt was alerted and made contact with the VC resulting in sporadic fire fights. Results of this action are unknown at this time. 3d ATBn Interpreter reports that at 241545H, the Phong Bac (H) Chief captured one VC (TransDan), Dan is from Cam Hoa (6) and a cousin of the Cam Hoa Hamlet Chief. Dan is a member of a local VC platoon whos platoon	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

3d TANK BATTALION  
INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

FEBRUARY

Time		Serial Number	Time Dated	Incidents, Intsums, etc.	Action taken
In	Out				
				leader is Dang Huynh. This platoon is located at Cam Ne. There are 38 VC in the platoon and they are split into groups that operate in Yen Bac, Cam Hoa, and Cam Ne.	INTSUM #55
1700		185	250800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #251	s-m-f
				260000H to 262400H	
0900		186	241731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #55	s-m-f
0900		187	250755Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #56-	s-m-f
0900		188	250151Z	9th Marines INTSUM #56	s-m-f
0900		189	260600H	1/26 INTSUM #56	s-m-f
	1400	190	260800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #56	
1700		191	252030H	Information received from Danang Special Sector revealed that on 230800H Feb 67, there was one VC company with a strength of 115 men armed with one 60mm mortar, one LMG, and all types of individual weapons hidden at (AT 873707).	INTSUM #56
1700		192	260800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #253	s-m-f
				270001H to 272400H	
0900		193	250755Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv INTSUM #56	s-m-f
0900		194	251731Z	(LATE ENTRY) 1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #56	s-m-f
0900		195	260715Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #57	s-m-f
0900		196	261731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #57	s-m-f
0900		197	250151Z	9th Marines INTSUM #56	s-m-f
0900		198	270600H	1/26 INTSUM #57	s-m-f
	1400	199	270800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #57	
1700		200	270315H	OP Hawk on hill #327 observed what appeared to be rocket flashes from the vicinity of (AT 965698) and (AT 969698). At the same time they reported ordnance impacting in the area of the Danang Airfield.	INTSUM #57
1700		201	270800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #254	s-m-f
				280000H to 282400H	
0900		202	261731Z	1st MarDiv Sup INTSUM #57	s-m-f
0900		203	270855Z	1st MarDiv INTSUM #58	s-m-f
0900		204	260330Z	(LATE ENTRY) 9th Marines INTSUM #57	s-m-f
0900		205	280600H	1/26 INTSUM #58	s-m-f
	1400	206	280800H	3d Tank Bn INTSUM #58	
1700		207	280800H	1st Marines (REIN) INTSUM #255	s-m-f

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
010001HFEB67  
012400HFEB67

Tab E

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Activities, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1030		01	010900H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I at suspected VC positions, expending 10 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1035		02	311713H	Fr Co "C": Flame tks dispatched to (YD 148604) for est 3 days of burning.	S/F
1330	1330	03	011330H	Fr 3dTkBn, HQ & Cmd Grp: Rep fr Hoa Tho Vill Chief recd that a VC in Ongh Van Truong, was carried thru Yen Bac (AT 985703) on stretcher. He was wounded in stomach & chest in 1st AmTrac Bn ambush at 300010H. Info rated C-2 by 3dTkBn intelligence.	S/F
1400		04	011120H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 fired 22 rds 90mm HE & 8 rds 90mm WP at suspected VC tunnel at (AT 995625). Results were negative.	S/F
1955		05	011830H	Fr Co "B": Tk fired at VC sniper position at (AT 932523), expending 4 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 1 USMC WIA, 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F
2315		06		Rear area frequency being jammed, therefore alternate frequency established.	S

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 020001HFEB67  
 022400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1050		01	011615H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
1050		02	011620H	Fr Co "A": Convoy at (YD 187588) recd 1 mortar rd fr unknown location. Neg results.	S/F
1050		03	020900H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired at suspected VC position, expending 10 90mm HE rds. Friendlies at (YD 975565); enemy at (YD 977585), (YD 979583), & (YD 982 - 581). Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1610	021610	04	021000H	3dTkBn pat found shirt w/ blood stains & bullet holes near site of 1st Am - Trac Bn ambush of 300010H at (AT 995715). Also found 8 rd clip of .30 cal M-1 type ammo, believed to have no relation to shirt.	S/F
1135	021135	05	021130H	Danang sector agent rep 1 VC plt entered Bo Ban (1) last nite armed w/ 3 MG & 2 81mm mortars. Mission to mortar Hill 34. Ong Van Truong definitely wounded in 1st AmTrac ambush of 300010H. 3dTkBn intell rates this F-3.	S/F
1800	021800	06	021745H	Danang sector agt rep 1 VC Bn in Hieu Duc (D) at Hoa Hung (V) (AT 940690). An intell plt of this bn is at (AT 957686), Bo Ban (1). Bn CO is Tran-Quang-Vinh. Local adjacent units informed. Rated F-3 by 3dTkBn.	S/F
2350		07	022315H	Fr 1st MarDiv COC: Unevaluated source rep elements of Dien Ban, LF VC Co in vic of (BT 025605).	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
030001HFEB67  
032100HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900		01	021830H	Fr Co "B": Tk recd sniper fire fr (AT 931524). Tank ret w/ 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 1 VC KIA confirmed.	S/F
1300		02	021645H	Fr Co "A": Tks in fire mission in support of 3/3, Co "L", expended 11 90mm HE rds. at suspected enemy OP. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1300		03	021635H	Fr Co "A": Tks expended 45 90mm HE rds in preparatory fires for 2/3. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1300		04	021650H	Fr Co "A": Tank Status Rep	S/F
1300		05	021700H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	S/F
1300		06	021640H	Fr Co "A": Tks expended 50 90mm HE rds in preparatory fires in support of 2/3. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
1300		07	030840H	Fr Co "A": Tks in fire mission against suspected VC OP expended 12 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
1800		08	031540H	Fr Co "B": Tks in support of 2/4, Co "H", fired at VC (AT 826537). Tks expended 50 rds .30 cal, 600 rds .50 cal, 2 rds 90mm Wr, & 3 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 7 VC KIA conf.	S/F
1830		09	031545H	Fr Co "B": Sniper team at (AT 981623) spotted VC in trench at (AT 995613). Tk in support of 1/26, Co "A" fired 4 90mm HE rds. Results were 2 VC KIA conf.	S/F
1900		10	032120H	Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 928525) recd AWF fr (AT 931524). Tks expended 200 rds .50 cal, 650 rds .30 cal, 2 rds 90mm can. Results were inconclusive.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam

040001HFEB67  
042400HFEB67

Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECONNAISSANCE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1530		01	041140H	Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 981623) fired 1 rd 90mm HE & 1 rd 90mm WP at VC in trench at (AT 995613). Results of fire were 2 VC KBGF conf.	S/F
1530		02	041320H	Fr Co "A": Tks in fire mission against suspected VC OP's expended 12 rds 90mm HE, into vic (XD 977585, 979583, 982581). Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1740		03	041600H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1740		04	041725H	Fr Co "B": Tk in support of 1/26 expended 5 90mm HE, 1990mm heat, & 6 90mm WP rounds in fire mission. Results of fire were inconclusive.	S/F
1745	1745	05	041730H	Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. rep to 3dTkBn that the VN 59th RF Bn discovered tunnels at (AT 979702), (AT 980702), (AT 982702), and a shotgun at (AT 980701) submerged in Song Cau Do. Two tunnels destroyed, other to be des on 5FEB67.	S/F
2025		06	042025H	Hotline to 1stAmTracBn out.	S
2130		07	042130H	Hotline to 1stAmTracBn repaired.	S
2250		08	042248H	Fr 3dATBn: Perimeter recd 3 rds S/A fr hut in front of perimeter. 3 VC spotted moving south. Fire ret w/ 3 grenades & 25 rds s/a. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1350		09	031720H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 050001HFEB67  
 052400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, PROBABLES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0920		01	041750H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1735		02	051700H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1800		03	051800H	Hoa Cam will fire 81mm illum at 2300 & every $\frac{1}{2}$ thereafter on coord (AT - 984714 & 993714).	S
1830		04	051830H	Phone call recd fr Fwd Oper Grp: 2d Plt Co "C", OpCon to 12th Marines, to fire H&I's during Tet. Also, pit of tks coming fr Okinawa to land at Phu Bai & join Operation Chinook.	S

DECLASSIFIED



S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 060001HFEB67  
 062400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1000		01	061000H	Fr 3dATBn: MEDCAP Team picked up one female without ID card, turned over to POW Compound for questioning.	S/F
1545		02	061313H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 12 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.	S/F
1855		03	061745H	Fr Co "C": SC2 OpCom to 12th Marines as of today.	S/F
2210		04	062210H	Landline to 8thEngBn, Co "A", out.	S
2130		05	062130H	3dTkBn perimeter def saw 2 lites & movement in bamboo grove (AT 991702). Reaction sqd sent to investigate; results were inconclusive.	S/F
0115					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
070001HFEB67  
072400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0115		01	070010H	Fr 1stAmTracBn: 2 indiv observed in rice paddy at (AT 985709). Expended 100 s/a rds, VC broke contact, with inconclusive results.	S/F
0145		02	062330H to 070100H	Fr 1stAmTracBn: Upon returning to Gr, FT ambush observed 5 VC, recd 2 s/a sniper rds, VC broke contact. Ambush ret to ambush site, observed 2 VC, expended nine s/a rds. Results of action were 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F
1800	1630	03	071500H	3dTkBn pt1 found propaganda leaflet on trail (AT 995707) attached to small boat. Area searched w/ neg results.	S/F
1720		04	071000H	Fr Co "A": Tk conducted sweep w/ elements of 2/3 at (YD 112521). Tk expended 6 90mm can rds at suspected pos at (YD 113622). Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1720		05	071435H	Fr Co "B": Tks expended 10 rds 90mm HE, 3 rds 90mm Wt in H&I fires. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1722		06	071650H	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
1805		07	071730H	Fr Co "B": Ref to 0411400H; change line 1 to 3 conf. This info fr 1/26.	S/F
1806		08	071750H	Fr Co "B": Tk spotted 4 VC on trail (AT 990616), fired 3 90mm HE rds. Results were 4 VC KIA conf.	S/F
2005		09	071630H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
2006		10	071655H	Fr Co "C": Tk Stat Rep	S/F
2150		11	072020H	3dTkBn recd intell rep fr Manuscript "A" that VC Co (AT 9971) will attack	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 070001HFEB67  
 072400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
				Cau De Bridge tonight. Also, 1 VC Co located at (AT 956645) & (AT 958652). This intell non-rated.	S/F
2220	2245	12	072120H	Fr ASr #1: Bunker at (AT 991738) observed movement at (AT 993740), fired 15-20 rds s/a. Reaction force searched area w/ inconclusive results.	S/F

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam

080001HFEB67  
082400HFEB67

Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, REBROADCASTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
1605		01	081310H	R Adm Wm Mailliard (Ret), Rep-Calif; and Maj Gen H. Nickerson arrived at 3d Tk Bn Cr, were briefed by S-6, CAU, on civ affairs activities.	S
1610		02	081345H	R Adm Mailliard & Maj Gen Nickerson departed Cr.	S
1950		03	071632H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 3 90mm HE rds with inconclusive results.	S/F
1952		04	071633H	Fr Co "A": Tks in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 12 90mm HE rds with inconclusive results.	S/F
1954		05	080800H	Fr Co "C": Tks fired H&I at request of 12th MarRegt, expending 77 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1956		06	072205H	Fr Co "B": Tk recd auto weapons fire. Ret fire w/ 2500 .30 cal rds with inconclusive results.	S/F
1958		07	080952H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 090001HFEB67  
 092400HFEB67

Time	UT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
2030		01	Neg DTG	Fr Co "A": Neg Activity	S/F
2030		02	090800H	Fr 091330H to 091430H 3dTkBn CP was visited by Maj Gen H. Nickerson, Jr. & Dr Stefan Pesseny, Dir of Hoover Inst of Studies (Pale Aite, Cal) for War & Peace.	S/F
2030		03	091600H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 100001HFEB67  
 102400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1430		01	091726H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	S/F
1355		02	101355H	3dTkBn CP was visited by MajGen Nickerson & party, which arrived at 1355.	S
1445		03	101445H	Gen Nickerson and party departed.	S
2000	2000	04	102000H	Radio jamming reported to III MAF COC Watch Off.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 110001HFEB67  
 112400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0940		01	110930H	Fr 110855H to 110920H 3dTkBn CP was visited by Thos. H. Wright, Episcopal Bishop of N.C.; Col H.O. Prudell (USA), MACV Chaplain; Capt E.V. Lyons (USN), III MAF Chaplain; and Capt D. Casazza (USN), 1st MarDiv Chaplain.	S/F
0945		02	101735H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2030		03	111800H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
2031		04	111515H	Fr FerOperGrp: Request for clearances for troops, req for COI.	S/F
2032		05	111650H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 120001HFEB67  
 122400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, REASONING, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
2010		01	111650H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
2012		02	120900H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&A in sup of 2/3, expending 18 90mm HE rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2014		03	121240H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	S/F
2015		04	121707H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 130001HFEB67  
 132400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
HR	OUT				
0845		01	121900H	Fr Co "B": Tk fired on VC in open area (AT 982613-14-15), expended 11 90mm HE, 2 90mm WP, 1000 .50 cal, & 900 .30 cal rds. Results of action were 6 VC KIA conf.	S/F
1400		02	131000H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 2/3 at (XD 975565), expended 19 rds 90mm HE into (XD 968568-962582-979583-982583). Results of fire were one VC KIA prob.	S/F
1600		03	131353H	Fr Co "A": Re 131000H - Results, 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
110001NFEB67  
112400NFEB67

Time	CUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0945		01	1311400H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 876574) fired at enemy boat in river at (A T 853557) on request of 2/4, Co "H". 1 90mm HE rd (RVA 20-4) fell short at (AT 865-567). There were no injuries.	S/F
0945		02	131520H	Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 926527) fired at 2 VC at (AT 926501) with inconclusive results; expended 2 90mm HE rds.	S/F
0945		03	131900H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC (AT 995616-998615), expended 14 90mm HE rds, 4 90mm WP rds. Results were 5 VC KIA conf.	S/F
0945		04	131945H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 927526) fired at VC in open field at (AT 926502). Tk expended 1 90mm HE rd & 3 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 8 VC KIA conf.	S/F
0945		05	132000H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in open terrain at (BT 002614), expended 2 90mm WP rds. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
1530		06		At 141530H LtCol Cerson was relieved by LtCol Nerten in a Change of Command Ceremony for 3d TkbN. Attending were MajGen H. Nickerson, Jr, CG, 1st MarDiv; Col Beale, rep of CG, 3d MarDiv; & CO's of tenant units within Se Sec.	F
1600		07	131920H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 9 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
1603		08	131944H	Fr Co "C": Tks fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expended 73 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
1607		09	141203H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper (AT 990624), expended 2 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were one VC KIA conf.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Viet Nam

140001HFEB67  
142400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1825		10	141500H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
1915		11	141600H	3d ATBn: H&S reaction sqd was sent to aid PF's (AT 988709) in apprehension of possible VC at (AT 988709) in a hut. Results were 1 tunnel discovered; the following equip captured: 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 ChiCom claymore mine, 2 US M-1 carbine rifles, 1 K-Bar knife, 1 mag of carbine ammo, assorted documents; 6 VCS detained.  After Marines departed, PF's set fire to hut. 2 secondary explosions were observed.	S/F
2000		12	121330H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
2220		13	142220H	Fr NavPOL: Observed movement of n. perimeter (AT 988724). POL expended 1 M79 rd. Results were inconclusive.	S/F
2230		14	141930H	Fr Co "C": Tks fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expended 33 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
2235		15	141930H	Fr Co "C": Tks in sup of 3/26 fired at VC positions, expended 132 90mm He, 58 90mm WP, 3000 .30 cal, 800 .50 cal rds. Results were 10 houses destroyed, 2 VC KIA conf, 2 VC KIA prob.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 150001HFEB67  
 152400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time	UT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACT
1740		01	151109H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired 5 90mm HE rds at VC in house at (AT - 985612), resulting in 6 VC KIA prob & 2 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1741		02	151050H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in trenches at (AT 994612). Tk expended 5 90mm HE & 2 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 2 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1805		03	151055H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired 5 90mm HE rds at VC in trench at (AT 995613). Results of action were inconclusive.	s/f
1805		04	151437H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in trench at (AT 995613), expended 3 90mm HE & 6 90mm WP rds. Results of action were 3 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1840		05	151825H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper at (AT 978603), expended 1 90mm WP rd. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
2045	2043	06	151940H	Fr 3dATBn: H&S Co sqd size pat observed 5 VC. VC fired approx 25 rds s/a at pat who ret fire w/ 5 M79 rds & 100 rds s/a. Enemy had auto weapon & 2 carbines. Results of action were 1 USMC KIA med-evac. (coord AT 982701)	s/f
2325	2330	07	152300H	Fr 1stAmFracBn: Cmd bunker (AT 990714) recd possible mortar rd on top of bunker. Rd left crater 6-8 inches deep. Area searched for possible enemy infiltrator w/ neg results. Grater analysis to be req to determine direction of fire.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
160001HFEB67  
162400HFEB67

Time	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECONNAISSANCE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
0025		01	152330H	Fr ASP #1: Man spotted approx 20 meters fr perimeter (AT 993738). Recd 10 rds s/a. Post ret 15 rds s/a. Results of action were 1 USMC WIA med-evac.	s/f
0145		02	160100H	Fr ASP #1: Recd 3 rds s/a fr (AT 994725) into perimeter at (AT 992732). Ret 15-20 rds s/a. Results of action were inconclusive.	s/f
1145	1020	03	160900H	Fr 3d ATBn: Pat searched area of contact at 151940H. Documents found confirmed 3 of 6 detainees turned in to III MAF PW Compound on 14FEB as VC couriers; they also contain info on strength of units in vic of Hill 34. Results of search by pat were capture of documents, 600 piasters, 22 M1 rifle rounds.	s/f
1350		04	151830H	Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I by request of 12th MarRegt, expending 146 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
1350		05	161300H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC in house at (AT 989618). Tk expended 2 90mm WP rds, resulting in 4 VC KIA prob.	s/f
1500		06	161435H	Fr 1stMarDivCOC: Intell rep that VC sapper tm completed training at Hoa Long (BT 070689) & moved to Hoa Cuong (H) (BT 040718) to train for mission. Target to be Danang Airport. VC have indiv weapons, grenades, & large amt of TNT. Rated F-6 by DivCOC.	s/f
1810		07	161050H	Fr Co "B": Tk fired fr (AT 981623) at VC in house at (AT 987613), expending 6 90mm WP rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1815		08		1stTkBn to send pat to check on 4 VCS detained by PF's.	s

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 160001HFEB67  
 162400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , <del>Reports</del> , <del>etc.</del>	ACT
IN	OUT				
1955		09		1st TkBn pat ret & rep that VCS detained by PF's revealed a cave at (AT - 983703), which contained 1 carbine mag w/ 13 rds & 2 frag grenades.	s
2110		10	161540H	Fr Co "A" P Tk fired H&I in sup of M 3/3, expending 69 90mm HE rds, 1 90mm HEAT rd. Results of action were inconclusive.	s/f
2115		11	161545H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
2145		12	162000H	CAC-33 near 7th EngBn, Co "A", recd incoming mortars fr approx (AT 9267). counter-mortar attack called in by parent unit.	s
2315		13		3dTkBn submitted movement rep to AIG60 by msg (see S&C for rep)	s

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 170001HFEB67  
 172400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Observations</del> , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0115	0115	01	170025H	Fr 3dATBn: Pat heard movement to flanks & observed one VC moving in brush. Pat fired 10-15 rds s/a w/ inconclusive results. Enemy & USMC at (AT 981715)	s/f
2215		02	172215H	Fr 3dATBn: Perimeter at (AT 988712) recd 1 rd s/a fr (AT 986709). Bunker ret 5 rds s/a; enemy broke contact. Results of action were inconclusive.	s/f
2230		03	172230H	Fr 3dATBn: One grenade recd on protective wire (AT 988708). Ret 5 rds s/a. Results of action were inconclusive.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 180001HFEB67  
 182400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	LTC	INCIDENTS, REASONING, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1730		01	161730H	FR Co "C": Neg Activity	S/F
1015		02	171015H	FR Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3 M, expending 7 HEAT & 1 90mm HE rd.	S/F
1545		03	171545H	FR Co "A": Tk Status Rep	S/F
1050		04	181050H	FR Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 "A" located at (AT 981623), fired At VC troops at (AT 994615). Tk expended 9 90mm HE, 9 90mm WP, & 200 .50 cal rds. Results of action were 7 VC KIA conf.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED



S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 190001HFEB67  
 192400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0940		01	181540H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 (AT 965706) fired at enemy troops (AT 978602). Tk expended 1 90mm HE rd & 1 90mm WP rd. Results of action were 1 VC KIA conf.	S/F
0945		02	181900H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of "G" 2/5 (AT 925527) fired at 2 VC (AT 925507), expending 1 rd 90mm HE. Results of action were inconclusive.	S/F
0947		03	181530H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 1/26 (AT 963609) fired at enemy troops (AT 975604). Tk expended 3 rds 90mm HE. Results of fires were inconclusive.	S/F
1300	1355	04	191300H	3d ATBn: Phong Bac (AT 997708) PF unit led 3dATBn pat & EOD tm to 2 caves (AT 987706). One cave contained shape charge which was removed by EOD tm. Both caves destroyed by EOD tm.	S/F
1730		05	191330H	Fr ForOperGrp: Nomination for Embark School	S/F
1900		06	191840H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of "G" 2/5 at (AT 926535) recd sniper rds fr (AT - 921528). Tk ret fire w/ 15 rds 90mm HEAT w/ results of 1 VC KIA prob.	S/F

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 200001HFEB67  
 202400HFEB67

Time					INCIDENTS, <del>Activities</del> , ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTG			
					NEGATIVE ACTIVITY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
210001HFEB67  
212400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Activities</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0800		01	202000H	Fr Co "B": A 2/5 ontos at (AT 910481) recd sniper fire fr (AT 915486). Tks came to aid, expending 4 90mm HE & 12 90mm Canister, and 325 .50 cal rds. Results of action were 1 ChiCom auto rifle, 1 med pack, & 1 ID card captured; and 1 VC KIA conf.	s/f
0950		02		3dTkBn was visited by Mr Darold W Silkwood, systems analyst, Office of Asst Sect of Def; & MajGen H Nickerson, Jr, CG 1st MarDiv; Col Thomas L Randall, USMC (OASD); LtCol Hugh S Aitken, USMC Plans Sect; Maj E A Berry, Project Off, 1st MarDiv. The party was briefed by Lt W F Lochridge, C A Off, on ThirdTkBn Civic Action programs.	s/
1020		03		MajGen H. Nickerson, Jr & party departed CP.	s/
1800		04		Land line to 1st MarDiv COC in.	s
1925		05	181420H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I, expending 7 90mm HEAT, 1 90mm HE. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
1925		06	181600H	Fr Co "A": Co A units provided escort for CG, 3d MarDiv fr Camp JJ Carroll to D-5 (XD 095515).	s/f
1926		07	190900H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of M 3/3, expending 8 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
1927		08	191927H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1928		09	191928H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1950		10	191950H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 210001HFEB67  
 212400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>REMARKS</del> , <del>ORDERS</del> , <del>ETC.</del>	ACT
IN	OUT				
1955		11		Land line to 1st TkbN out.	s
2005		12		Loop line (gun) out.	s
2010		13	210940H	Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 1 90mm HE & 8 90mm HEAT rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
2011		14	201745H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
2011		15	201822H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	s/f
2200		16		Loop line (gun) in.	s
2210		17		Land line to Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. out.	s

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 220001HFEB67  
 222400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , <del>Observations</del> , <del>ETC.</del>	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900		01	211350H	Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expending 27 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
0901		02	211015H	Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I at req of 12th MarRegt, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1715		03	211350H	So Sector Prov Plt deployed as LZ security for visit of CG III MAF to 2d Bn 51st ARVN Regt training exercise, discovered 2 camouflaged bear traps rigged as booby traps at (AT 954714). The traps were taken as captured equipment.	s/f
1720		04	221505H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired 1 rd 90mm WP at VC sniper at (AT - 994615). Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 230001HFEB67  
 232400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Activities</del> , Orders, etc.	ACT
IN	OUT				
2110		01		Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I in sup of 12th MarRegt, expending 24 90mm HE rds. Results of fires were inconclusive.	s/f
2115		02	220600H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 9 90mm HE rds. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
2120		03	220840H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 16 90mm HE rds. Results of fire s were inconclusive.	s/f
2125		04	231200H to 231500H	3dTkBn Patrol moved to blocking position in vic of Hill 47 while PF swept Cam Hoa.	s
2130		05	231755H	3dTkBn recd req fr Hoa Vang to establish blocking pos N. of Cam Hoa fr SE Outpost to (AT 983706). Captured VC will lead PF to estimated 22 VC in caves (AT 978703).	s
2400		06	232230H	1stAmTracBn: 2 LVT's on river pat recd 1 rd of possible RPG fr unk no. of VC. Ret fire w/ 500 rds .30 cal & 11 rds M-79. Results of action were 2 USMC WIA ( 1 med-evac by vehicle).	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 240001HFEB67  
 242400HFEB67

DECLASSIFIED

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Observations</del> , <del>Orders</del> , <del>etc.</del>	ACT
TE	OUT				
1750		01	241400H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 928527) fired at approx 6 VC on trail at (AT 974501), expending 1 90mm WP & 9 90mm HE rds. Results were 1 VC KIA Conf & 3 VC WIA conf.	s/f
1750		02	200915H	Fr Co "A": Tks fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 10 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1750		03	222050H	Fr Co "A": Tk hit mine (prob AT) w/ partial detonation. No damage resulted	s/f
1750		04	230800H	Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 at (YD 014456) expended 4 90mm HE rds at enemy in vic of (YD 015447). Results were inconclusive.	s/f
1755		05	230855H	Fr Co "C": Tk fired H&I in sup of 12th MarRegt, expending 24 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1755		06	231500H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1755		07	222220H	Fr Co "C": Tk at (YD 148604) recd 10-12 rds saf by snipers. No casualties were incurred.	s/f
1800		08	241800H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	s/f
1800		09	241800H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	
1800		10	241800H	Fr Co "A": Tks reconned Route 558 (YD 0951) to (YD 1246) w/ elements of 2/3 in preparation for sweep. No enemy activity encountered.	s/f
2250		11	242120H	Fr Co "B": Tks recd 10 rds SAF fr (AT 925525) & ret 100 .30 cal & 2 90mm HE rds fr (AT 932629). Results were 1 USMC WIA med-evac & 2 VC KIA conf.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 240001HFEB67  
 242400H FEB67

Time						
IN	OUT	SLR	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Activities</del> , <del>Operations</del> , ETC.	ACT	
2250		12	242105H	Fr Co "B": 4 tks provided sec for 1/26 at (AT 938580) for med-evac & transported 20 VCS to 1/26 CP.	s/f	
2250		13	242103H	Fr Co "B": Tks conducted escort for 7 6x6 trucks on rd (AT 968606) to (AT 925531).	s/f	
2300		14	241630H	Prov plt dep 0510 (2 sqds fr 3dTkBn, 1 sqd fr 3dATBn, & tk) to block area fr (AT 981702) to (AT 981706), (AT 981706) to (AT 974705), & (AT 974705) to (AT 974703). PF found & destroyed 2 tunnels (AT 981702), Marines found & destroyed 2 tunnels at (AT 979702), & 2 tunnels found & destroyed at (AT 978698). PF attempted to find & make contact w/ VC in Cam Ne (5) which is rep to be VC Dist HQ. PF apprehended VC, 15 yrs old, who led 22 VC in- to Yen Bac on nite of 23FEB. VC are rep to have 8 sub-machine gun, M-79, possible heavy MG, AKA, & assorted indiv weapons. 1 VC & 2 VCS are in custody of Phong Bac PF plt.	s/f	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 250001HFEB67  
 252400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Location</del> , <del>Objects</del> , <del>etc.</del>	ACT
IN	OUT				
1830		01	251330H	Fr Co "B": Tks aided 1/26 "A" pat secure LZ for helo med-evac at (AT 950-606). Med-evac unit was receiving fire fr (AT 947603). Tks fired 2 90mm WP at suspected VC positions; sniper fire ceased. Results were negative.	s/f
1830		02	251600H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired at VC sniper at (AT 996619), expending 5 90mm WP rds. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1830		03	251710H	Fr Co "B": Tks at (AT 925527) fired at VC on trail at (AT 977505), expending 17 90mm WP and 1 90mm HE rd. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1830		04	251800H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925527) fired at VC in open area at (AT 977505), expending 10 rds 90mm WP. Results of fire were 1 VC KIA conf & 2 VC KIA prob.	s/f
1910		05		3dTkBn post 5 heard digging 150m in front of wire. Noise was also heard by rest of perimeter posts. Noise lasted 15-20 min. Pat diverted to check area of noise.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 260001HFEB67  
 262400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0950		01	252335H	Fr Co "B": Tk in sup of 2/5 recd mortar fire at (AT 869473) fr vic of (AT 867463). Tk ret fire w/ 6 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1410		02	241115H	Fr Co "A": Tk at (xd 975565) fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 12 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1410		03	241600H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1410		04	241500H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1410		05	251025H	Fr Co "A": Tk in sup of 3/3 fired H&I, expending 8 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
2100		06	261955H	Fr 1stTkBn: Bunker at (AT 998723) observed 3 persons pulling cart on road toward rdblk pos at same coord. Persons fled when flare was fired. Rdblk fired 20 rds S/A with negative results.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
270001HFEB67  
272400HFEB67

Time	IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Activities, Orders, ETC.	ACT
0855			01	270318H	3dTkBn notified 1st MarDiv COC of muzzle flashes observed by OP HAWK at (AT 965698) & (AT 969698).	S
0855			02	270320H	3dTkBn notified 1st MarRegt of same info.	S
0855			03	270348H	The So Sector was put on 100% alert.	S
0855			04	270348H	Vic of (AT 969698) cleared for H&I fire.	S
0855			05	270350H	3dTkBn notified 1st MarDiv COC that Hoa Cam R.F.T.C. observed muzzle flashes at (AT 963693).	S
0923			06	261200H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I in sup of 3/3, expending 8 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
0923			07	251540H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
0923			08	251915H	Fr Co "C": Tk Status Rep	s/f
0923			09	252045H	Fr Co "C": Tk at (YD 3765) acted as block for M 3/3 in search & clear op.	s/f
1820			10	271730H	Fr Co "C": SitRep = Sit remains same.	s/f
1830			11	271010H	Fr Co "A": Neg rep on Lessons Learned for Feb.	s/f
1830			12	271730H	Fr Co "A": Tks in sup of L 3/4 at (YD 1064-1164-1165-1265-0963-1063) made sweep, destroyed one VC hut, conducted recon by fire expending 3 90mm HE, 200 .50 cal & 3800 .30 cal rds. Enemy casualties inconclusive.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 270001H FEB 67  
 272400H FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1845		13	270957H	Recd Flash Secret Msg.	s
1850		14	271015H	Recd Flash Conf Msg.	s
0800-28FEB		15	261640H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) recd fire fr snipers (6-8 rds S/A). Ret fire into (AT 982613), expending 2 rds 90mm WP w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
0800-28FEB		16	271600H	Fr Co "A": Tk fired H&I, expending 8 90mm HE rds w/ inconclusive results.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
280001HFEB67  
282400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Activities</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1230		01	281140H	Fr Co "B": Tk recd incoming mortar fire at (AT 903516) fr unknown enemy pos. Tk ret fire w/ 1 90mm canister rd. Results of fire were inconclusive.	s/f
1235		02	281140H	Fr Co "B": Tks in sup of 2/5 H, at (AT 903515) directed fire on suspected VC cave near trench at (AT 906514), expending 3 rds 90mm HE w/ inconclusive results.	s/f
1340		03	281315H	Fr Co "B": Tks went on tk pat between (AT 958610) & (AT 917548).	s/f
1625		04	281610H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 981623) fired on VC w/ weapons at (AT 978615), expending 1 rd 90mm WP & 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 2 VC KIA prob.	s/f
1655		05	281615H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (981623) fired at VC w/ weapons at (AT 978615), expending 2 rds 90mm HE. Results of action were 2 VC KIA prob.	s/f
1830		06	281825H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925528) fired on VC moving in open field at (AT 945-523), expending 13 90mm WP rds. Results were 5 VC KIA conf.	s/f
1950		07	281915H	Fr Co "C": Neg Activity	s/f
1955		08	281915H	Fr Co "C": Tk participated in blocking pos & sweep w/ 3/3 M & ARVN forces. Block located at (YD 362615), sweep at (YD 362615) to (YD 424560). Neg results.	s/f
1950		09	271550H	Fr Co "A": Tk Status Rep	s/f
1950		10	271600H	Fr Co "A": Ref 271000H - Ch line "D" to read, H&I in support of 3/3.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 280001HFEB67  
 282400HFEB67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , Orders, etc.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1955		11	281000H	Fr Co "A": Tk recd recoil rifle, mortar, grenade, & s/a fire at (YD 102-618). Fired counter mortar, etc. Rep to follow. Results of action were 2 USMC KIA & 4 USMC WIA.	s/f
1955		12	281015H	Fr Co "A": (See 281000H) Recd RPG on tk, RPG & mortar. 3 2's coax out. further assessment to follow.	s/f
2045		13	282015H	Fr Co "B": Tk at (AT 925527) fired at VC sqd at req of infantry. Expended 10 rds 90mm WP into (AT 938535), resulting in 5 VC KIA conf.	s/f

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section  
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS R-FILE
1 Feb 1967			
0800		Msg authorizing special allowance for refrigerator 8 Cu.Ft. for one per Bn. Aid Station. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 300127Z Jan67.	
0930		Report submitted on generator requirements to CG, 3d MarDiv. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 310837Z Jan67.	
1600		Deadline combat essential equipment report submitted to 3d Mar Div supO for forwarding to SCI-4 via Div Courier.	
1600		S-4 Journal submitted to S-3.	
2 Feb 1967			
0800		Readdressal by CG, 3d MarDiv of CG 3d MAF msg 300736Z Jan67 on body armor upper torso. 3d Tank Bn. allocated 75 sets on Doc# 11047. Ref: CG, III MAF msg 300736Z Jan67.	
1400		Msg to Sassy FWD requesting recap of R&E FY67 transactions. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 021405H Feb67.	
1600		Motor Transport deadline report submitted to 1st MarDiv MTO.	
1600		Log Sum report delivered to 3d MarDiv supO for forwarding SCI-4 via Div Courier.	
3 Feb 1967			
0930		Msg from Sassy (FWD) notification that turret transfer is completed of tigers C21 and A33. Ref: 031530H Feb67.	
4 Feb 1967			
0810		Msg from Sassy (FWD) requesting protective glass cover w/cass for xenon light. Will send forward via courier.	

Tab F

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section  
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS F-FILE
4 Feb 1967		
1000	Report submitted to CG, 3d MarDiv (SCI-35) on receipt of decontaminating apparatus M8A2. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 040445Z Jan67.	
6 Feb 1967		
1010	Msg to Sassy (FWD) to keep this office informed on status of installation of tank cupola mod kits. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 061045H Feb67.	
1200	Msg from Sassy (FWD) that one 6x6 returning on Army LCU-22. ETA at DaNang 0800 7Feb67.	
7 Feb 1967		
1500	Received 1 M67A2 tank on R&E FY67.	
8 Feb 1967		
0800	Msg received from CG, 1st MarDiv. Subj: Prohibition against intentional destruction of and distribution instructions for medical stores and material. Ref: COMUSMACV msg 050540Z Feb67	
	Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv. Subj: Clothing requirements and storage procedures for personnel assigned to WEST PAC. Ref: AdminO FMFPac msg 020215Z Feb67	
9 Feb 1967		
1600	Negative report sent to CG, 3d MarDiv on search for M14 rifle Ser# 84919. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 081014Z Feb67.	

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section  
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS E-FILE
10 Feb 1967		
0800	Msg received from CG, 3d MarDiv requesting report on trailer tank, water, 400Gal, M107. Ref: CG 3d MarDiv msg 081259Z Feb67.	
11 Feb 1967		
0930	Msg from CG, 1st MarDiv requesting search for truck, util, M38A1 USMC# 311821. Negative report submitted. Ref: FLSC-A msg 090310Z Feb67.	
1500	Msg report submitted to CG, 3d MarDiv on water trailers M107. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 110927Z Feb67.	
1000	Msg report submitted to 3d MarDiv Ord on mod M14 rifles with request to retain 28 of them in the Battalion. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 150055Z Feb67.	
1300	Preliminary Ammo Malfunction report 1-67 submitted on "A" Co. to Div. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 150502Z Feb67.	
16 Feb 1967		
0830	Facility inventory was conducted by personnel from Pope, Evans, and Robins International LTD. Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 071105Z Feb67	
17 Feb 1967		
0730	Two persons from Bn. attended generator operations and maintenance instructions course conducted by contact team from FLSC-A. Ref: CG, 1st MarDiv msg 110011Z Feb67.	
0810	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv requesting inventory of body armor lower torso. Rpt submitted, none on hand.	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

-(Classification)-

S-4 Section  
3d Tank BattalionJOURNAL

TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRIPS R-FILE
18 Feb 1967		
0900	Transmission for "A" Co. tank shipped by air to DongHa.	
0800	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on malaria control and prevention. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 190745Z Feb67.	
24 Feb 1967		
1030	Detailed ammo malfunction report forwarded to DivOrd on "A" Co.	
25 Feb 1967		
0800	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on issue of one pair of boot tropical to each individual.	
	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on requisitioning of liner, poncho, camauflague. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 230325Z Feb67.	
	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on quota for turning in body armor on REHAB program. Bn. quota 5. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 230621Z Feb67.	
27 Feb 1967		
0800	Msg from CG, 3d MarDiv on GP tents medium. Report required by 6Mar67. To SupO for action. Ref: CG, 3d MarDiv msg 250305Z Feb67.	
28 Feb 1967		
0810	Msg rpt to CG, 1st MarDiv on read pacification report. Ref: 3d Tank Bn. msg 280055Z Feb67.	
1600	Bn. Motor Transport milage for the month was 30,737 miles.	
	There were seven medevacs during the month of Feb.	

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam

04 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1600H		04FEB67	TRANSFERRED(4) four 2841's TO FLC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam .  
07 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	0900H		07FEB67	TRANSFERRED 1 (one) 2543 to 1ST BN 9TH MARINES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
 S-3 Section  
 2d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 16 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1400H		16FEB67	COMMUNICATIONS CHIEF REPORTED IN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
 S-3 Section  
 2d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 17 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
	1600H		17FEB67	AN/MRC-83 AT FOG WAS DEADLINED DUE TO TRANSMITTER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
S-3 Section  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
25 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
1000H	1300H		25FEB67	COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER VISITED CEO'S OFFICE TO PLAN FOR CONTEMPLATED MOVES.	
	1800H		25FEB67	3d ANTI-TANK BATTALION GENERATOR WHICH HAD BEEN SUPPLYING POWER FOR THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER AT NIGHT WENT ON DEADLINE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMM SECTION  
 S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 27 FEB 67

Time		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, <del>Incidents</del> , Orders, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT				
0900H	1500H		27FEB67	AN/MRC-110 ON HILL 327 RETRANSMITTED FROM H & S TO FOG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



COMM SECTION  
 S-3 Section  
 3d Tank Battalion  
 Vietnam  
 28 FEB 67

IN	Time OUT	SER	DTC	INCIDENTS, Messages, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
	1600H		28FEB67	FOG BORROWED A AN/MRC-83 FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH H & S	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Tab 4

BAS  
3d Tank Battalio  
Vietnam  
1 February 1967

Time					INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTG			
					NEGATIVE REPORT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
2 February 1967

Time						
IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACT
1600	0915			Preventive Medicine Unit Team commenced spraying Phong Bac to eliminate Plague threat.  Team completed spraying operations.		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BAS  
3d Tank Battalion  
Vietnam  
3 thru 28 FEB 1967

Time					ACT
IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	
				Negative report.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081DATE 1 FEBRUARY 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Attn: G-5)

Reporting Period 0600 to 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Loc	H	989710	0	0	0	0	36	0	36	0
Phong Loc	H	102722	15	0	7	0	10	0	22	0
Phong Loc	V	950705	20	0	34	0	76	0	120	0

h. Number of Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 247

## 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD# lbs. Pers.		e. CLOTHING lbs. Pers.		f. SOAP bars Pers.		g. MISC Qty. Pers.
Phong Loc	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	2500 kg per

h. TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

i. Miscellaneous: 2500 kg of CARRIAGE FOR LIVESTOCK FEED TO 80 PERSONSj. Money Donated To: None Source \_\_\_\_\_

## 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

A. ADULT	B. CHILD	C. FROM	D. To (Include Coord)
(1) Male		Phong Loc	Quang Nam Hospital

E. Reason: illness

DECLASSIFIED

Tab I

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (V) (H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ in progress
Phong Nam	H	992711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Nam	H	002720	Armory in Market Pl.	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES NONE

a. Location	b. (V) (H)	c. Coord	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 387

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS NONE

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS Two

10. SELF-HELP PLO, CHICKEN, AND CASH PRIZES; AND QUALITY FISH FUND

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT NONE

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE NO CHANGE

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) YES

14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) NONE

Signature

A.L. TUNIST  
by direction

NARRATIVE REPORT

1 February 1967

At 0900, the second Phong Bac Hamlet Farmers' Meeting began. Approximately 72 farmers were present. In addition, to Phong Bac people, representatives of Yen Bac, Can Bac, and Binh Thai Hamlets were present. The program started off with a brief introduction and then was turned over to Mr. A. Hogan, who is concerned with Farmers' Associations and Cooperatives.

Next on the schedule was the mention of several projects presently underway in the hamlet, such as individual pig farms and a centralized pig farm. The overall effect of the meeting was significant. Also attending were representatives of the 29th Civil Affairs Company.

In regard to the killing of Ngo Phu by the 1st Airborne Battalion it was learned through Hoa Vang District authorities that this man was the Viet Cong District Chief of Hoa Vang District. Furthermore, recent information indicates that the Phong Bac Hamlet Viet Cong platoon leader, Ong Van Truong, was critically wounded in the chest and stomach during the same incident. Ong Van Truong is the individual who claimed to have wounded one of 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action men several weeks ago.

Another Vietnamese, a male, was evacuated to the Danang hospital. It is suspected that he had plague. Action is being taken to investigate this matter. Hopefully, the people who have been evacuated the last week do not have the illness.

Plans for an extensive pig breeding farm were displayed to the 4-5, Colonel Moore. It is anticipated that 30 pigs will start the project operating within one month. Material for the actual construction has been procured. Most of the building supplies came via the Navy who was about to discard it.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
I MAF 5081

DATE 2 February 1967

From: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		907710	00	00	00	00	34	00	34	00

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 34

PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phung Lee		907710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	80 persons

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source:

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Loc	H	997711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Loc	H	002720	Artery in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Loc	H	993713	Pig Sties	In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES **None**

(H) (V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **114**7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **4**8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **None**9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **1**10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fish Pond**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **None**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **No change**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **Yes**4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**S.L. TUNGAT****By direction**

2 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

A businessmen's meeting was conducted in Phong Bac Hamlet today. Approximately 25 shopkeepers and local business representatives attended. The primary subject of discussion was the possibility of forming a Phong Bac Merchants Association. The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team proposed the idea to the assembly and pointed out the benefits and potential of such an association. Noting an enthusiastic response, the discussion continued with a question and answer period. A second meeting is scheduled after Tet. The people were encouraged to discuss the idea among themselves and to come prepared with details and facts to the second meeting.

In the meantime, the arch over the entrance to the market place will be erected tomorrow, 3 February. On 4 February, there is a tentatively planned tape-cutting ceremony. The Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong, who was also present at the meeting, is compiling a list of names and proposed businesses for the Phong Bac Market Place.

A group of doctors from preventive medicine section were in Phong Bac today. They were spraying the houses for fleas. Approximately one-half of Phong Bac was sprayed with the remaining half to be sprayed tomorrow, 3 February.

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team visited Major Bong, CO of Hoa Can Training Center. The reason of the visit was to obtain reassurance on the closing of the two trash dumps in Phong Bac. Major Bong responded by delegating an ARVN Lieutenant and a detail of men to go into Phong Bac and explain the reasons for closing the dumps.

In view of the necessity of closing the dumps, the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer is attempting to locate a bulldozer to plow under the trash. In regards to the bulldozer, a priority rating was received from the Division Surgeon's Office.

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team, 5-3, and 5-4 visited the site of the proposed pig breeding farm. A likely farmer was chosen as one possible participant; a second will be chosen shortly. Furthermore, a tentative arrangement has been made with the landowner in regard to using his land for the project. Preliminary surveying and layout of the site was started.

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 3 FEBRUARY 1967

From: CG, 3d Task Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
GP		989710	0	0	0	0	19	0	19	0
Phung Han	H	008720	4	0	3	0	30	0	33	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 42

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers.	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers.	Quant.	Pers.
Phung Han	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source: \_\_\_\_\_3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult                      B. Child                      C. From                      D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reasons: \_\_\_\_\_

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Dan	H	997711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Dan	H	000720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Dan	H	997712	Fla. office	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 142

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None

10. SELF-HELP Fla., chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) None

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature

H. L. Tamm

By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE ~~1 FEBRUARY~~ 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Battalion  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 1600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CF		982710	0	0	0	0	20	0	20	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 0 i. TOTAL 20

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	(H) b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Ban	H	982710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	50

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock feed to 50 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Sao	H	927711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Sao	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Sao	H	923715	Pig sties	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 100

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature

M.L. TUCKER

By direction

4 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team drove to Hoi An to deliver a requisition for fish nets to the Province Fisheries Chief. The requisition has been signed by five fishermen; Lieutenant Colonel W.R. Corson, CO of Third Tank Battalion; Nguyen Das Thu, Hoa The Village Chief; and Major Mau, Hoa Vang District Chief. The nets are to be picked up in Hoi An on 12 February 1967.

Lieutenants Korfage and Decker of the 29th Civil Affairs Company visited the Civil Affairs Office of the Third Tank Battalion. They delivered 3,000 flower seed packets to be used in conjunction with the proposed bee project.

The two Lieutenants also accompanied the Civil Affairs Team on the fishing project. They observed all facets of the scheme, from use of demonstrations to sales at the Phong Bas Market Place.

While in Hoi An, the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer, Lieutenant W.F. Lochridge, was afforded an opportunity to brief an assembly of Civil Affairs, Revolutionary Development, and USAID representatives on the Third Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs program.

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 6 FEBRUARY 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
GP		989710	0	0	1	0	15	0	16	0
Phong Baa	H	002780	7	0	1	0	21	0	33	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 49

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Baa	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source: \_\_\_\_\_3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult                      B. Child                      C. From                      D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Duc	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Duc	H	008780	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Duc	H	993715	Pig Sties		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES ~~None~~

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **129**7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **1**8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **None**9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **1**10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs; and Community Fish Fund**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **None**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **No Change**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**14. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
**M.L. TUMBLEY**  
 by direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 7 February 1967

From: CO, 3d Task Fm  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
GP		989710	0	0	1	0	11	0	12	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 12

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phung Han	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	80 persons

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Ban	H	987711	New Schoolhouse	In progress
Phong Ban	H	987720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Ban	H	987715	Fig Office	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
(V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

10. SELF-HELP Fig, chicken, crop, program, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature

E.E. Parker

By direction

7 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The NOCIC of 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team accompanied Lieutenants John Korfhage and Van Decker, who are from the 29th Civil Affairs Company, to inquire about the prices of Yorkshire/Berkshire pigs in the Da Nang area. They visited one pig farm near the Da Nang Air Facility. The farmer had ten pigs, small 20 pounders, for sale at 3,000 piasters. After speaking to the farmer about the Phong Bac Hamlet project, he lowered his price to 2,500 piasters, a price which Lieutenant Korfhage felt was acceptable. The young pigs will be bought next week and delivered to the farmers in Phong Bac.

Lieutenant Colonel Kane and Captain Riddle from the Quang Nam Province Advisors' Headquarters were aboard 3d Tank Battalion today. They were interested in the civil affairs projects in Phong Bac Hamlet. The NOCIC of 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team briefed them for over an hour and a half on the Battalion's work. Topics covered everything from a pig breeding program to exporting tropical fish. In conjunction with the projects mentioned discussions were held on the "Capitalistic" ideology presently employed in the Hamlet.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
I MAF 5081

DATE 5 February 1967

From:  
To: CD, JET 1444 (ATTN: G-5)  
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 4

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Has	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	00

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source None

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE

None

A. Adult B. Child C. From D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bat	H	993711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bat	H	008700	Arms in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bat	H	993715	Fish Pond		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 38

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 1

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Fish, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature  
 E.L. TUNNEY  
 By direction

8 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

On 1 February 1967 the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team assisted a Phong Mac family in evacuation a sick man to the USOM hospital in Danang. Today the family of the man contacted this office through the Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong. We were informed that the man had died. The family requested our assistance in returning the body to their home.

Aside from the cost, 2000 piasters, there were no commercial means of transportation available on this day, the day before Tet. The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team and the dispensary ambulance cooperated in assisting the family.

When it was learned that the coffin alone cost 3000 piasters and in consideration of the family's grief at this particular time of the year, Tet, a personal donation of 1000 piasters was made to the family on behalf of the Civil Affairs Team.

The five pig sties for the individual pig project are approximately 75 per cent complete. The remaining task is to lay concrete slabs at each location. It is anticipated that by the 15th of February all five sties will be ready for use. This coincides with the tentative arrangement with the hog breeder to purchase the pigs from him.

Representative William S. Maillaird, Representative from California, accompanied by First Marine Division Commanding General, General R. Nickerson, visited the Third Tank Battalion today. The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutenant W.F. Lechridge IV, briefed the dignitaries on our civil affairs program.

It is anticipated by this office that there will be a marked decrease in civil affairs activity during the celebration of Tet. However a number of invitations to partake in the local festivities have been received by the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team. Hopefully, the civil affairs personnel will respond to the honors.

In keeping with the Tet celebration, the Third Tank Battalion has planned a "Big Brother" party for the 15th of February. At 1200 trucks will pick up 125 Phong Mac boys, between the ages of 13 and 16, at the hamlet schoolhouse.

The party is designed to familiarize the local male youth with U.S. Marines. In afternoon of 15th Feb 1967, 125 boys will be taken to the desired support with the future leaders of Phong Mac Hamlet and local Marine units.

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
I MAF 5081DATE ~~7 February 1967~~

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via: CO, 1st MarDiv

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL           

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phung See	H	989710	•	•	•	•	•	•	250#	80

h. TOTAL           i. Miscellaneous: **250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons**j. Money Donated To: None Source           3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE **None**

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:           

DECLASSIFIED



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Dao	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Dao	H	999720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Dao	H	999725	Fig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

60

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

1

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

1

10. SELF-HELP

Fig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT:

None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE

No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED)

Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

L.L. TUNGST  
By direction

9 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Third Tank Battalion hosted several visitors today. They were Major General H. Mickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; Dr. Stefan Posany, Hoover Institute; Messrs: Lancaster and McKee, Peace Magazine. As the visits were intended to gain information on Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs activities, First Lieutenant Lockridge, Civil Affairs Officer, delivered a briefing on the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs approach and projects.

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team received numerous invitations to visit the villagers homes during "Tet". Officially we visited the Phong Bac Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong and his family. Unofficially, we visited several families and friends in Phong Bac Hamlet.

**DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II**  
**I MAF 5081**

DATE 10 February 1967

From: CG, 1st Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st Bn

Reporting Period 01 Feb 67 To 06 Feb 67

**1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 0 i. TOTAL 0

**PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Nue	H	250710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0

h. TOTAL 0

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 50 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source None

**3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE** None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: None

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Thong Sao	H	997711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Thong Sao	H	002700	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Thong Sao	H	997725	Pig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **None**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **No Change**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **Yes**4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**E. L. TUNNEY**  
**By direction**

10 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Third Tank Battalion was visited today by Major General H. Wickerson, Jr., Commanding General, First Marine Division; and Senator John G. Tower, Rep. - Texas. The Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutenant Lochridge, briefed the visitors on the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs program.

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team delivered cement to the five individual pig sty sites. It is anticipated that the cement will be poured and hardened by 16 February.

As the Civil Affairs Team visited the locations, the families insisted that they honor their homes for "Tet" by inviting the Marines into them.

It was learned today that there was probable VC activity in Phong Bae Hamlet on the night of 9 February. A Phong Bae resident reported that at approximately 2330 four men came to his house and stole the Vietnamese flag he had displayed. This morning he discovered bootmarks around his house. Another Vietnamese man came up to him and said that he saw Marines steal the flag.

The man who reported the incident was suspicious of this "news" as the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Office had given him the flag at the Elders' Festival. Also the boot prints were definitely not U.S.-type soles.

It is interesting to note the affects of Civic Action in this incident. They are: the man's resistance to propaganda, his willingness to report the episode, and his awareness that the VC were taking advantage of "their trust".

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081

DATE ~~11 February 1967~~

From: ~~CG, 1st MarDiv~~  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL •

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phung Lee	H	989710	•	•	•	•	•	•	250#	20

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 20 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source:

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phang Bae	H	009711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phang Bae	H	008730	Lockup in Market Pl.		In progress
Phang Bae	H	003715	Pig Sties		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES **None**

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **20**7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **1**8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **None**9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **1**10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **None**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **No Change**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **Continued house visits for Tet celebration**4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUMONT

By direction

**DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II**  
**III MAF 5081**

DATE 12 February 1967

From: CG, 1st MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 To: CG, 1st MAF  
 Via: CG, 1st MAF

Reporting Period 0100 To 0600

**1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 1

**2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bau		28718								

h. TOTAL 1

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source None

**3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE** None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: None



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Son	H	999721	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Son	H	000720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Son	H	999725	Fig 00100		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED

30

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS

None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS

1

10. SELF-HELP fig, chicken, crop programs; Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNNEY  
By direction

12 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

As part of the continuing people to people program, the Third Tank Battalion hosted a "Big Brother" party at the C.P. 162 boys, of Phong Hae Hamlet, between the ages of 10 through 16 attended. Trucks picked the boys up at the school and market place and transported them to the C.P.

From the time of their arrival (1230), to their departure (1630), the boys were "adopted" by individual Marines. Various events were held in which both Marines and Vietnamese boys could mutually participate, e.g.: tug of war, softball. Boxing events were held and several boys volunteered to try it; they were awarded medals for their efforts.

During the day, chow consisting of hot dogs, salad, pork'n beans, and refreshments was served. The party was a categorical success; as expressed by the Phong Hae Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong, also in attendance, he said: "...These boys were told by V.C. that Marines are 'terrible' people, they learn now that you are 'terribly good' people."

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081

DATE 13 February 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via:

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Bae	N	008720	12	0	6	0	12	0	60	0
BAR		008710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 60

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bae	N	008710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	30

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 30 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE 1 (see narrative)

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)
<u>1</u>		<u>Phong Bae 999710</u>	<u>Da Nang, USM Surgery Hospital 030790</u>

E. Reason: Provisional diagnosis: gangrene

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bac	H	992711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H	992720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bac	H	993725	Fish Sticks		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 149

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, and crop programs; and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 E.L. TUNGST  
 By direction

13 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team and corpman cooperated today in evacuating a Vietnamese man, Nguyen Ky, from Phong Bac Hamlet to the USOM hospital, Danang. The man's wife contacted the Civil Affairs Team and informed them that her husband was stricken with a disease and was lying in bed, dying.

A provisional diagnosis of gangrene, by Third Tank Battalion corpman, was corroborated by USOM doctors. The doctors also stated that it would be necessary to amputate both of the man's legs. The Civil Affairs Team will assist the family as needed.

Mr. I. Redfern, Copley News Service, accompanied the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team on a tour of current projects in Phong Bac Hamlet. Mr. Redfern was also briefed on the approach and program of the Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Office.

A meeting was held at Third Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Office with Mr. Pat Irish, USAID representative, Danang; and First Lieutenant Decker, 29th Civil Affairs Company, in attendance.

The discussion was primarily intended to plan a farmers' meeting in Phong Bac on 20 February at 0900. Mr. Irish will arrange for Mr. Phu, the spokesman for Farmers Cooperatives, Hoi An, to be present at the meeting. Mr. Phu is to outline the cooperatives and their potential. Mr. Irish will also procure fertilizer to be sold at the meeting.

In addition to the farmers' meeting, tentative plans for a businessmen's meeting during the week of 19 to 25 February were made. This meeting will be the second one of its kind held in Phong Bac Hamlet. Its purpose is to attempt an establishment of a merchants' association.

Other subjects discussed at today's meeting were: bees, tropical fish, hybrid corn, goats, pigs, and health problems posed by the growing trash dumps in the rural communities.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
II MAF 5081

DATE 11 February 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via: CG, 1st Marine Div (Asst), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C.P.		989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 1

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Tho	M	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source:

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult                      B. Child                      C. From                      D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reason:

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Bae	H	999711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Bae	H	999730	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Bae	H	999715	Pig Sties	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
(V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 80

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

B.L. TUNGST  
By direction

14 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

USMC representatives, Mr. William Cook and Mr. Pat Irish, visited 3d Tank Battalion's Civil Affairs Office. Discussions centered around the final steps to be taken for the establishment of the Phong Ban Hamlet Farmers' Cooperative. Cooperative personnel will be present at the next Farmers' Meeting, which will be held on 20 February 1967. In addition, comments were made about procuring fertilizer and corn for the Hamlet in the near future.

The Hoa Tho Village Chief discovered a tunnel complex near 3d Anti-Tank Battalion's wire. The tunnel contained two U.S. carbines, three Chi-com grenades, and documents. In addition, he apprehended six VC's, and later in the day killed four VCC in Yen Ban Hamlet.



## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
II MAF 5081

DATE 15 February 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Actg), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
U.P.		000710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phong Nam	W	000720	0	0	1	0	34	0	13	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 1. TOTAL 52

## 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers.	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Nam	W	000710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	0

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 of garbage for livestock feed to 00 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reasons: 

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Theng Lee	H	993711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Theng Lee	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Theng Lee	H	993715	Pig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 132

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE no change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

A.L. TUNGET  
by direction

15 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Nguyen Duc Thu, the Hoa Tho Village Chief, and his platoon of Popular Forces captured a Viet Cong squad leader from Yen Bac Hamlet. Accompanied by 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team and elements from 3d Anti-Tank Battalion, Thu and his men followed the insurgent to a cave. The cave, a flower box cover type, was "L" shaped, extending approximately 10 feet under a bamboo grove. Exploration of the underground structure proved negative findings. The prisoner was turned over to Hoa Vang authorities.

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
I MAF 5081

DATE 16 February 1967

From: 00, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
G.P.		989710	1	0	1	0	26	0	28	0
Phong Bao	H	002720	0	0	28	0	0	0	28	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 56

## . PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bao	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source: \_\_\_\_\_3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult                      B. Child                      C. From                      D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bao	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bao	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bao	H	999715	Pig Sties		In progress

5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES **None**

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED **136**7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING **4**8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS **None**9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS **1**10. SELF-HELP **Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund**11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: **None**12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE **No Change**13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) **None**

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
**E.L. TUNNEY**  
 By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 17 Feb.

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMP

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
G.P.		989710	2	0	0	0	28	0	30	0
Phong Baa	H	002720	12	0	5	0	33	0	50	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 80

## . PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Bars Pers	Bars Pers	Quant. Pers	Quant. Pers
Phong Baa	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bae	H	997711	New Schoolroom	In progress	
Phong Bae	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress	
Phong Bae	H	997715	Pig Sties	In progress	

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
(V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 160

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop program, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNGET

By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 18 Feb

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMP

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C.P.		969710	1	0	0	0	18	0	19	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 19

## . PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	969710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source: \_\_\_\_\_3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult                      B. Child                      C. From                      D. To (Include Coord)


E. Reasons: \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bac	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bac	H	992715	Pig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 99

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNNET  
By direction

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
II MAF 5081

DATE 20 February 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMP

Reporting Period 0400 To 0400

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C.P.		989710	1	0	1	0	30	0	31	0
Phong Hae	H	003720	2	0	1	0	19	0	21	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 40

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Hae	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Bae	H	983711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Bae	H	083720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Bae	H	983715	Pig Sties	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 140

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 9

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature

S.L. TUNNEY

By direction

20 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Commencing the day, a Farmers' Meeting, the third of its type, was held in Phong Bac Hamlet. Representatives from Quang Nam Province were on hand to prepare final action for establishing a Farmers' Cooperative, GVN affiliated in the hamlet. Accompanying them were members of the Quang Nam Province USAID organization, Mr. William Cook, Mr. Archie Hagan, and Mr. Pat Irish. The assemblage of local farmers was beyond that which was anticipated; a total of over 200 people gathered at Phong Bac School to listen to the various speakers.

A mock-up model of the Phong Bac Community Pig Breeding Farm was displayed. Demonstrating this project via a model received a positive response from the people. Materialistic evidence of what is being constructed and of what is to be accomplished in regard to future projects is imperative toward promoting a project. Conveyance of projects in this manner manifest discrimination over that which is in question. Proceeding on this course improves cooperation and support from the populace.

The topic of apicultural projects was emphasized again and at the end of the meeting 1600 flower seed packets were distributed. It was pointed out that flowers grown would not only serve beekeeping, but could be utilized as an additional source of income by selling them in Da nang City.

Representatives of NACC were present at the function. At the end of the meeting they sold a number of 110 pound bags of fertilizer.

Throughout the affair members of an Independent F.V. Association from London, England, filmed and taped certain scenes of interest. Afterwards, the group accompanied 3d Tank Battalion's Civic Action Team on a fishing "project" trip. Spending the entire day with the Civic Action Team, they filmed numerous activities.

Four out of the five independent pig breeding farms are 95 per cent completed; the fifth farm lacks only pouring of a cement deck. Parallelizing the five decentralized farms initial work has begun on the Community Pig Breeding Farm.

The new Phong Bac Schoolroom should be classified as finished. However, touch up painting will be necessary in the near future. At present, local Popular Forces are using it as quarters. Until building materials, procured through GVN channels, are obtained and the construction of a village/hamlet/barracks is completed, the PF unit will remain billeted in the schoolroom.

**DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II**  
**III MAF 5081**

DATE 21 February 1967

From: **OO, 3d Tank Bn**  
 To: **CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)**  
 Via: **CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMP**

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

**1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
<b>C.P.</b>		<b>989710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 14

**2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
<b>Phong Haa</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>989710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250#</b>	<b>80</b>

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: **250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons**

j. Money Donated To: None Source

**3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE** **None**

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Ban	H	999711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Ban	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Ban	H	993715	Pig Sties	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

None

(H) (V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 94

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNNEY

By direction

21 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Third Tank Battalion was visited by Major General H. Hickerson, Jr., 1st Marine Division Commanding General; Mr. Harold W. Silkwood, systems analyst, Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense (OASD); Colonel Thomas L. Randall, USMC (OASD); Lieutenant Colonel Hugh S. Aitken, USMC, Plans Section; and, Major E.A. Berry, Project Officer of 1st Marine Division.

**DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II**  
**III MAF 5081**

DATE 22 February 1967

From: **CG, 3d Tank Bn**  
 To: **CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)**  
 Via: **CG, 1st MarDiv (Main), FMF**

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600**1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
<b>C.P.</b>		<b>989710</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Phong Bao</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>003720</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>0</b>

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 61**2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
<b>Phong Bao</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>989710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250#</b>	<b>80</b>

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: **250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons**j. Money Donated To: None Source: **3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE** None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Bae	H	000711	New Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Bae	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.	In progress
Phong Bae	H	003715	Pig Sties	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

None					
a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 141

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) No

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNGET  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081DATE 23 Feb 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C.P.		989710	0	0	0	0	11	0	11	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 11

## 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	In Progress
Phong Bac	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bac	H	993715	Pig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 91

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 2

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNGET

By direction

23 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

A businessmen's meeting was held in Phong Bac Hamlet today, the third of its kind. Approximately 25 villagers attended. The Hamlet Chief, Nguyen Duong and Staff Sergeant Biedrzycki, NCOIC, 3d Tank Battalion; were also in attendance.

The order of business was to establish a Phong Bac Merchants' Association and to decide who was to obtain leases on the stalls in the market place.

A presentation of benefits and potential of membership in a merchants' association was presented by Staff Sergeant Biedrzycki. 18 people applied for membership. A fourth meeting will be held at 1330, 27 February 1967, at which time more names will be accepted. Also an election of officers will be held.

The nine stalls of the market place were divided in half and numbered. All 18 spaces were drawn for by lots. Agreements were reached regarding title, rent, and objectives of the market place. The individual shopkeepers are now in the process of establishing their businesses.

The 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team met with Major Barker, III MAF; and First Lieutenant Kohrfage, 29th Civil Affairs Company. The meeting was at a Danang pig breeding farm. 10 piglets were purchased, with Marine Corps funds, for 3d Tank Battalion's individual pig project.

Later, at the Phong Bac Market Place, Lieutenant Colonel Norton, Commanding Officer of 3d Tank Battalion, presented the individual pig project participants with two piglets each. The farmers will now raise the pigs under the guidance of the 3d Tank Battalion Civic Action Team as outlined in special report "pig project" dated 30 December 1966.

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081DATE 24 Feb 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn.  
To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
CP		989710	0	0	0	0	15	0	15	0
Phong Bac	H	003720	6	0	4	0	26	0	36	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 51

## 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Bac	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250#	80

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bac	H	999711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bac	H	002720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Bac	H	991708	Pig Sties		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 131

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Individual pig sties completed &amp; operating. Five more pigs needed to fill requisition.

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TUNGET

By direction

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
III MAF 5081

DATE 25 Feb 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st Helibn (Rein), PAF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
C.P.		989710	1	0	0	0	19	0	20	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 20

2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Nam		989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	00

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 00 persons

j. Money Donated To: None Source

3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason:

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

a. Location	b. (H)	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	Completed/	
				In Progress	
Phong Han	H	999711	New Schoolroom	In progress	
Phong Han	H	602720	Artery in Market St.	In progress	
Phong Han	H	991302	Pig Breeding Farm	In progress	

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES None

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 100

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 H.L. Turner  
 By direction



25 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Clearing has continued on the trash dump in Phong Bac Hamlet (BT 000-716). It is estimated that a full week will be needed to remove the accumulated refuse. The dump in Northern Phong Bac (BT 001724) has been cleared. However, fill is needed to finish the reclamation of the land. A third trash dump was started in Phong Bac (AT 995718). The owner of the land has been contacted and arrangements may be made to keep the land clean.

## DECLASSIFIED

## DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II

I MAF 5081

DATE 26 Feb 1967

From: CO, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CO, 1st MarDiv (Rein), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 06001. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE ~~None~~

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT

h. No. Vietnamese under training 1 i. TOTAL 1

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Nas	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	00

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250 lbs. of garbage for livestock feed to 00 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Bae	H	997711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Bae	H	997728	Archway in Mkt. Place		In progress
Phong Bae	H	991706	Pig Breeding Farm		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)						None
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur	

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 30

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and Community Fish Fund

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature\_\_\_\_\_

E.L. TURNER  
By direction

26 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

Three members of the Independent Television Network, England, visited the 3d Tank Battalion. This visit was their second to 3d Tank Battalion; their intent was to complete filming of the civil affairs activities.

Along with the Television representatives, Mr. Richard Willis, TV 10, Olympia, Washington, also toured the 3d Tank Battalion area.

The construction of the Pig Breeding Farm is progressing rapidly. Today, Sunday, numerous volunteers participated in the building; namely: the two participant farmers, the five individual pig project farmers, five Popular Forces, 10 Marines from M25 Company, 3d Tank Battalion, and the civic action team.

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
II MAF 5081DATE 27 Feb 1967

From: CG, 3d Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st MarDiv (Helm), FMF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord	d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
Phong Loc	H	989710	2	0	2	0	10	0	22	0
...		989710	1	0	1	0	0	0	10	0

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 22

## 2. PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (H) (V)	c. Coord.	d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs.	Pers	Lbs.	Pers.	Bars	Pers	Quant.	Pers
Phong Loc	H	989710	0	0	0	0	0	0	250	00

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 250# of garbage for livestock feed to 80 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source: None3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)					Completed/ In Progress
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e.	
Phong Lan	H	000711	New Schoolroom		In progress
Phong Lao	H	000720	Archway in Market Pl.		In progress
Phong Rao	H	001728	Pig breeding farm		In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H) (V)					
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 113

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS 1

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, Community Fish Pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. YUNGST

by direction

27 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

A cement mixer was procured from MCB #5. The machine will be used in building the foundations for the pig breeding farm.

The fourth businessmen's meeting was held, but with a poor turnout. Rumored VC activity, allegedly intending to dissuade participation in the association, was noted. Nonetheless, eight business representatives appeared and an agreement to bolster confidence in the project was reached. A new date, 1300 2 March, was set for formation of the Phong Bac Merchants' Association. At that meeting a petition to the Hoa Vang District Chief will be drawn up and an election of officers will be held.

## DECLASSIFIED

DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT PART II  
I MAF 5081DATE 28 Feb 1967

From: CG, 3rd Tank Bn  
 To: CG, III MAF (ATTN: G-5)  
 Via: CG, 1st Div (Main), PAF

Reporting Period 0600 To 0600

## 1. MEDICAL/DENTAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	(H) d. WOMEN		e. MEN		f. CHILDREN		g. TOTAL	
			MED.	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT	MED	DENT
U.S.		989710								

h. No. Vietnamese under training 4 i. TOTAL 19

## PERSONAL ASSISTANCE

a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord	(H) d. FOOD#		e. CLOTHING		f. SOAP		g. MISC.	
			Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Lbs. Pers	Bars Pers	Bars Pers	Quant. Pers	Quant. Pers
Phong Tho		989710								

h. TOTAL

i. Miscellaneous: 150# of garbage for livestock feed to 50 personsj. Money Donated To: None Source 3. EVACUATION ASSISTANCE None

A. Adult	B. Child	C. From	D. To (Include Coord)

E. Reason: 

DECLASSIFIED



## 4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

(H)				
a. Location	b.	c. Coord.	d. Type Construction	e. Completed/ In Progress
Phong Lee	H	993711	See Schoolroom	In progress
Phong Lee	H	002710	Archway in Market #1.	In progress
Phong Lee	H	991708	Pig Breeding Farm	In progress

## 5. ENGLISH LANGUAGE CLASSES

(H)					
a. Location	b. (V)	c. Coord.	d. Adults	e. Children	f. Dur

6. TOTAL NO. PERSONS ASSISTED 99

7. TOTAL NO. PERSONS UNDERGOING VOCATIONAL TRAINING 4

8. CONTRIBUTING TOWARD SUPPORT OF STUDENTS None

9. CONTACTS WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS None

10. SELF-HELP Pig, chicken, crop programs, and community fish pond

11. OTHER U.S. AGENCY SUPPORT: None

12. ATTITUDES OF PEOPLE No Change

13. NARRATIVE REPORT (TO BE ATTACHED) Yes

4. CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANT DATA (TO BE ATTACHED) None

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

E.L. FURGET

by direction

DECLASSIFIED

23 February 1967

NARRATIVE REPORT

The 3d Tank Battalion was visited by a personal advisor to the Vice President of the United States, Reverend McLellan. Father McLellan is on a fact-finding mission and primarily interested in the USAID organization. USAID representatives Mr. Pat Irish, Danang; and Mr. Wes Maddox, Saigon; accompanied Father McLellan.

The USAID representatives were anxious to have the 3d Tank Battalion Civil Affairs Team give Father McLellan a briefing on the civil affairs program and to have him visit the pig breeding farm construction site. The Civil Affairs Officer, First Lieutenant W.F. Lochridge, delivered the briefing.

DECLASSIFIED